

REPUBLIEK
VAN
SUID-AFRIKA



REPUBLIC
OF
SOUTH AFRICA

Staatskoerant Government Gazette

Vol. 344

PRETORIA, 25 FEBRUARIE
FEBRUARY 1994

No. 15509

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER

No. 323

25 February 1994

COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES
AND DISEASES ACT, 1993 (ACT No. 130 OF 1993)

I, Louis van Assen, Compensation Commissioner, hereby give notice that, after consultation with the Medical Association of South Africa, and acting under the powers vested in me by section 76 of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993), I withdraw the "Scale of Fees for Medical Aid" published in Government Notice No. 3292 of 24 December 1992 and any amendments to such Scale of Fees, and prescribe the "Scale of Fees for Medical Aid" inclusive of the General Rules and General Modifiers applicable thereto, appearing in the Schedule to this notice, with effect from 1 March 1994.

The fees appearing in the Schedule are applicable in respect of payments authorised with effect from 1 March 1994 irrespective of the date of accident in respect of which payments are made and exclude VAT.

L. VAN ASSEN,
Compensation Commissioner.

GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWING

DEPARTEMENT VAN MANNEKRAG

No. 323

25 Februarie 1994

WET OP VERGOEDING VIR BEROEPSBESERINGS
EN -SIEKTES, 1993 (WET No. 130 VAN 1993)

Ek, Louis van Assen, Vergoedingskommissaris maak hierby bekend dat ek, na beraadslaging met die Mediese Vereniging van Suid-Afrika en handelende kragtens die bevoegdheid my verleen by artikel 76 van die Wet op Vergoeding vir Beroepsbeserings en -siektes, 1993 (Wet No. 130 van 1993), die "Tarief vir Geneeskundige Behandeling" soos gepubliseer by Goewermentskennisgewing No. 3292 van 24 Desember 1992 en enige wysigings van sodanige Tarief, intrek en die "Tarief vir Geneeskundige Behandeling", met inbegrip van die Algemene Reëls en Algemene Wysigers wat daarop van toepassing is, en wat in die Bylae van hierdie kennisgewing verskyn, met ingang vanaf 1 Maart 1994 voorskryf.

Die tariewe wat in die Bylae voorkom, is van toepassing op betalings wat met ingang vanaf 1 Maart 1994 goedgekeur word ongeag die datum van die ongeval ten opsigte waarvan betalings gemaak word en sluit BTW uit.

L. VAN ASSEN,
Vergoedingskommissaris.

SCHEDULE • BYLAE

INDEX • INHOUDSOPGAWE

	Page Bladsy
GENERAL RULES • ALGEMENE REËLS.....	7
GENERAL MODIFIERS • ALGEMENE WYSIGERS.....	11
I. CONSULTATIONS • KONSULTASIES.....	20
II. COST OF MATERIAL • KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL.....	21

	Page Bladsy
1. Injections and infusions • Inspuitings en infusies	21
1.1 Intravenous treatment • Binnearsebehandeling	21
2. Intergumentary system • Huidstelsel	22
2.1 Allergy • Allergie	22
2.2 Skin (general) • Vel (algemeen)	22
2.3 Major plastic repairs • Groot plastiese herstel	23
2.4 Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions • Laserasies, littekens, siste en ander vellet-sels	23
2.6 Burns • Brandwonde	24
2.7 Hands • Hande	24
3. Musculoskeletal system • Spier-skeletstelsel	25
Modifiers • Wysigers	25
3.1 Bones • Bene	26
3.1.1 Fractures • Frakture	26
3.1.1.1 Operations for fractures • Operasies vir frakture	27
3.1.2 Bony operations • Benige operasies	28
3.1.2.1 Bonegrafting • Beenoorplanting	28
3.1.2.2 Acute or chronic osteomyelitis • Akute of kroniese osteomiëlitis	28
3.1.2.3 Osteotomy • Osteotomie	28
3.1.2.4 Exostosis • Eksostose	29
3.1.2.5 Biopsy • Biopsie	29
3.2 Joints • Gewrigte	29
3.2.1 Dislocations • Ontwrigtings	30
3.2.2 Operations for dislocations • Operasies vir ontwrigtings	30
3.2.3 Capsular operations • Kapsulêre operasies	30
3.2.4 Synovectomy • Sinovektomie	30
3.2.5 Arthrodesis • Artrodese	30
3.2.6 Arthroplasty • Artroplastie	31
3.2.7 Miscellaneous (joints) • Diverse (gewrigte)	32
3.2.8 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture • Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente	32
3.3 Amputations • Amputasies	32
3.3.1 Specific amputations • Spesifieke amputasies	32
3.3.2 Post-amputation reconstruction • Rekonstruksie amputasie	33
3.4 Muscles, tendons and fasciae • Spiere, pees en fasciae	33
3.4.1 Investigations • Ondersoeke	34
3.4.2 Decompression operations • Dekompressie operasies	34
3.4.3 Muscle and tendon repair • Spier en pees herstel	34
3.4.4 Tendon graft • Pees oorplanting	35
3.4.5 Tenolysis • Tenolise	35
3.4.6 Tenodesis • Tenodese	35
3.4.7 Muscle, tendon and fascia transfer • Spier, pees en fascia verplanting	35
3.4.8 Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening • Spierstropingsoperasies en peesverlenging	36
3.5 Bursae and ganglia • Bursas en ganglions	36
3.6 Miscellaneous • Diverse	36
3.6.2 Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis • Verwydering van prostese of inwendige hegmids	36
3.7 Plasters (not subject to rule G) • Gips (nie onderhewig aan reël G)	37
3.8 Specific areas • Spesifieke areas	37
3.8.1 Toes • Tone	37
3.8.2 Big toe • Groottoon	37

	<i>Page Bladsy</i>
3.8.3 Reimplantations • Herinplantings.....	37
3.8.4 Hands: (<i>Note</i> —skin: See integumentary system) • Hande: (<i>Let wel</i> —vel: Kyk huidstelsel)	37
3.8.5 Spine • Werwelkolom	38
3.9 Facial bone procedures • Gesigsbeenprosedures.....	39
4. Respiratory system • Asemhalingstelsel	40
4.1 Nose and sinuses • Neus en sinusse.....	40
4.3 Larynx • Larinks	42
Modifier • Wysiger.....	42
4.4 Bronchial procedures • Bronchiale prosedures	42
4.5 Pleura • Pleura	42
4.6 Pulmonary procedures • Longprosedures.....	43
4.6.1 Surgical • Chirurgies	43
4.6.2 Pulmonary function tests • Longfunksietoetse.....	43
4.7 Intensive care: Respiratory therapy, cardiac, general • Intensiewe sorg: Respiratories, kardiaal, algemeen	44
Modifier and rules • Wysiger en reëls	44
4.7.1 Tariff items for intensive care • Tarief items vir intensiewe sorg	45
4.7.2 Procedures • Prosedures	46
5. Mediastinal procedures • Mediastinale prosedures	47
6. Cardiovascular system • Kardio-vaskulêre sisteem	47
Modifier • Wysiger.....	47
6.1 General • Algemeen.....	47
6.3 Cardiac surgery • Hartchirurgie	48
6.3.1 Open heart surgery • Opehart-chirurgie.....	48
6.4 Peripheral vascular system • Perifere vaskulêre sisteem.....	48
6.4.2 Arterio-venous-abnormalities • Arterio-veneuse-afwykings	48
6.4.3 Arteries • Arteries	48
6.4.3.1 Aorta-iliac and major branches • Aorta-iliaca en groot takke.....	48
6.4.3.2 Iliac artery • Arteria iliaca	49
6.4.3.3 Peripheral • Perifeer	49
6.4.4 Veins • Venas.....	49
7. Lympho reticular system • Limfo-retikulêre stelsel	50
7.1 Spleen • Milt	50
8. Digestive system • Spysverteringstelsel	50
8.1 Oral cavity • Mondholte.....	50
8.2 Lips • Lippe.....	50
8.3 Tongue • Tong.....	50
8.4 Palate, uvula and salivary glands • Verhemelte, uvula en speekselkliere.....	50
8.5 Oesophagus • Esofagus.....	50
8.6 Stomach • Maag.....	51
8.7 Duodenum • Duodenum	51
8.8 Intestines • Dermkanaal	51
8.10 Rectum and anus • Rektum en anus	51
8.11 Liver • Lewer.....	52
8.12 Biliary tract • Galweë.....	52
8.13 Pancreas • Pankreas.....	52
8.14 Peritoneal cavity • Peritoneale holte	52

	<i>Page Bladsy</i>
9. Herniae • Breuke	53
10. Urinary system • Urienstelsel	53
10.1 Kidney • Nier.....	53
10.2 Urether • Ureter.....	53
10.3 Bladder • Blaas.....	54
10.4 Urethra • Uretra.....	55
11. Male genital system • Manlike geslagstelsel	56
11.1 Penis • Penis.....	56
11.2 Testis and epididymus • Testis en epididimus.....	56
11.3 Prostate • Prostaat.....	56
14. Nervous system • Senuweestelsel	57
14.1 Diagnostic procedures • Diagnostiese prosedures.....	57
14.2 Introduction of burr holes for • Aanbring van boorgate vir.....	57
14.3 Nerve procedures • Senuweeprosedures.....	58
14.3.1 Nerve repair or suture • Senuweeherstel of -hegting.....	58
14.3.2 Neurectomy • Neurektomie.....	58
14.3.3 Other nerve procedures • Ander senuweeprosedures.....	58
14.4 Skull procedures • Skedelprosedures.....	59
14.6 Aneurysm repair • Aneurismehersel.....	59
14.7 Posterior fossa surgery • Chirurgie van posterior fossa.....	59
14.7.1 Supratentorial procedures • Superatentoriale prosedures.....	59
14.8 Craniotomy for • Kraniotomie vir.....	59
14.8.1 Stereo-tactic cerebral procedures • Steriotaktiese serebrale prosedures.....	60
14.9 Spinal operations • Spinale operasies.....	60
14.10 Arterial ligations • Arteriële afbindings.....	60
14.11 Medical psychoterapy • Mediese psigoterapie.....	60
Rules and modifier • Reëls en wysiger.....	61
14.12 Physical treatment methods • Fisiese behandelingsmetodes.....	61
14.13 Psychiatric examination methods • Psigiatrisie ondersoekmetodes.....	61
15. General • Algemeen	61
16. Eye • Oog	61
16.1 Procedures performed in rooms • Spreekkamerprosedures.....	61
16.2 Retina • Retina.....	63
16.3 Lens • Lens.....	63
16.4 Glaucoma • Gloukoom.....	63
16.5 Intraocular foreign body • Vreemde voorwerp in oog.....	64
16.6 Strabismus • Strabismus.....	64
16.7 Globe • Oogbol.....	64
16.8 Orbit • Oogkas.....	65
16.9 Cornea • Kornea.....	65
16.10 Ducts • Buise.....	65
16.11 Iris • Iris.....	66
16.12 Lids • Ooglede.....	66
16.12.1 Entropion or ectropion by • Entropion of ektropion d.m.v.....	66
16.12.2 Reconstruction of eyelid • Rekonstruksie van ooglid.....	66
16.12.3 Ptosis • Ptose.....	66
16.13 Conjunctiva • Konjunktiva.....	67
16.14 Generel • Algemeen.....	67

	<i>Page Bladsy</i>
17. Ear • Oor	67
17.1 Audiometry • Oudiometrie	68
Rules • Reëls	68
18. Physical treatment • Fisiese behandeling	69
Modifier • Wysiger	69
19. Radiology • Radiologie	70
Modifiers • Wysigers	70
19.1 Skeleton • Skelet	72
19.1.1 Limbs • Ledemate	72
19.1.2 Spinal column • Werwelkolom	72
19.1.3 Skull • Skedel	72
19.2 Alimentary tract • Spysverteringskanaal	73
19.3 Biliary tract • Galweë	74
19.4 Chest • Borskas	74
19.5 Abdomen • Buik	75
19.6 Urinary tract • Urineweë	75
19.8 Vascular studies • Vaskulêre studies	75
Modifier • Wysiger	75
19.8.1 Film series • Filmreeks	75
Modifier • Wysiger	75
19.8.2 Introduction of contrast medium • Inplasing van kontrasmedium	76
Modifier • Wysiger	76
19.9 Tomography and cinematography • Tomografie en kinematografie	77
19.9.1 Computed tomography • Rekenaartomografie	77
Modifier • Wysiger	77
19.10 Miscellaneous • Diverse	78
Rules • Reëls	78
19.11 Ultrasonic investigations • Ultrasoniese ondersoeke	79
Modifier • Wysiger	79
19.12 Portable unit examinations • Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid	80
19.13 Diagnostic procedures requiring the use of radio-isotopes • Diagnostiese prosedures wat die gebruik van radio-isotope vereis	80
Rule • Reël	80
19.14 Interventional radiological procedures • Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures	80
Modifier • Wysiger	80
19.15 Magnetic resonance imaging • Magnetiese resonansie beelding	81
20. Radiotherapy • Radioterapie	82
Modifier • Wysiger	82
20.1 Superficial therapy • Oppervlakterapie	82
Rule • Reël	82
21. Pathology • Patologie	82
Modifiers • Wysigers	82
21.1 Haematology • Hematologie	83
21.2 Microscopic examinations • Mikroskopiese ondersoeke	85
21.3 Bacteriology • Bakteriologie	86
21.4 Serology • Serologie	87
21.5 Skin tests • Huidtoetse	88
21.6 Biochemical tests: Blood • Biochemiese toetse: Bloed	88
21.7 Biochemical tests: Urine • Biochemiese toetse: Urine	90
21.8 Biochemical tests: Faeces • Biochemiese toetse: Fekalieë	92

	<i>Page Bladsy</i>
21.9 Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous • Biochemiese toetse: Diverse	92
21.10 Cerebro-spinal fluid • Serebrospinale vog	92
21.11 Miscellaneous • Diverse	93
21.12 Isotopes • Isotope	93
21.13 Travelling fees and after-hours services • Reisgelde en gelde vir na-uurse diens	93
22. Anatomical pathology • Anatomiese patologie	93
IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES • REISKOSTES	94

Notes • Opmerkings

(i) THE EMPLOYEE AND THE DOCTOR

The employee is permitted to choose freely his own doctor, and no interference with this privilege is permitted as long as it is exercised reasonably and without prejudice to the employee himself or the Compensation Fund. The only exceptions to this rule are those cases where employers, with the Compensation Commissioner's approval, provide their own medical aid facilities in toto, i.e. including hospital, nursing and other services—section 78 of the Act.

In terms of section 42 either the Compensation Commissioner or an employer may send the injured employee to another doctor chosen by him (Compensation Commissioner or employer) for a special examination and report. Special fees are payable for this service.

In the event of a change of doctors attending a case, the first doctor in attendance will, except where the case is handed over to a specialist, be regarded as the principal, and payment will normally be made to him. To avoid disputes, **doctors should refrain from treating a case already under treatment without first discussing it with the first doctor.** As a general rule, changes of doctor are not favoured, unless there are sufficient reasons therefore.

If an injured employee is in need of emergency treatment, the doctor should act in the same manner as he would to any patient who needs his urgent help. He should not, however, ask the Compensation Commissioner to authorise such treatment before the claim has been admitted as falling within the scope of the Act. It should be remembered that an employee seeks medical advice at his own risk. If, therefore, an employee represents to his doctor that he is a Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act case and yet fails to claim the benefits of the Act, leaving the Compensation Commissioner, or his employer, in ignorance of any possible grounds for a claim, the insurance fund concerned cannot accept any responsibility for any medical expenses incurred. In such circumstances the employee would be in the same position as any other member of the public as regards payment of his medical expenses.

(i) DIE WERKNEMER EN DIE GENEESHEER

Die werknemer het 'n vrye keuse van geneesheer en geen inmenging met hierdie voorreg word toegelaat solank dit redelik en sonder nadeel vir die werknemer self of die Vergoedingsfonds uitgeoefen word nie. Die enigste uitsonderings op hierdie reël is in daardie gevalle waar die werkgewers met die goedkeuring van die Vergoedingskommissaris hul eie geneeskundige dienste in die geheel voorsien, d.i. insluitende hospitaal-, verplegings- en ander dienste—artikel 78 van die Wet.

Kragtens die bepalings van artikel 42 mag die Vergoedingskommissaris of die werkgewer na gelang van die geval, 'n beseerde werknemer na 'n ander geneesheer deur hom (Vergoedingskommissaris of werkgewer) aangewys, stuur vir 'n spesiale ondersoek en verslag. Spesiale gelde is betaalbaar vir hierdie dienste. Hierdie ondersoek word uit die aard van die saak feitlik uitsluitlik deur spesialiste gedoen.

In die geval van verandering van geneesheer wat 'n geval behandel, sal die eerste geneesheer wat behandeling toegedien het, behalwe waar die geval aan 'n spesialis oorhandig is, as die lasgewer beskou word en betaling sal normaalweg aan hom gemaak word. Ten einde geskille te voorkom, **moet geneesheer hul daarvan weerhou om 'n geval wat reeds onder behandeling is te behandel sonder om dit eers met die eerste geneesheer te bespreek.** Oor die algemeen word veranderings van geneesheer, tensy voldoende redes daarvoor bestaan, nie aangemoedig nie.

In gevalle waar 'n beseerde werknemer noodbehandeling benodig, moet die geneesheer op dieselfde wyse as teenoor enige pasiënt wat sy hulp dringend nodig het optree. Hy moet egter nie die Vergoedingskommissaris vra om sulke behandeling goed te keur alvorens aanspreeklikheid vir die eis kragtens die Wet aanvaar is nie. Dit moet in gedagte gehou word dat 'n werknemer geneeskundige behandeling op sy eie risiko soek. As 'n werknemer dus aan 'n geneesheer voorgee dat hy 'n geval is onder die Wet op Vergoeding vir Beroepsbeserings en Siektes en tog versuim om die voordele van die Wet te eis deur die Vergoedingskommissaris of sy werkgewer in die duister te laat van enige moontlike gronde vir 'n eis, kan die betrokke versekeringsfonds geen aanspreeklikheid aanvaar vir geneeskundige onkoste wat aangegaan is nie. Onder sulke omstandighede sou die werknemer in dieselfde posisie verkeer as enige lid van die publiek wat betaling van sy geneeskundige onkoste betref.

- (ii) Except where otherwise stated the fees charged for services of a general practitioner shall be two-thirds of the fees of the specialist for the same service • Behalwe waar anders bepaal, is die gelde gehef vir die dienste van 'n algemene praktisyn twee-derdes van die gelde van 'n spesialis vir dieselfde diens.
- (iii) Monetary values have been rounded off to the nearest 10 cents on the basis that monetary values ending with a 1 to 4 cents value must be rounded off to the lower zero, and that 5 to 9 cents must be rounded off to the upper zero • Geldwaardes is afgerond tot die naaste 10 sent op die basis dat geldwaardes wat eindig met 'n 1 tot 4 sent waarde afgerond word tot die laer zero, en dat 5 tot 9 sent afgerond moet word tot die hoër zero.

GENERAL RULES GOVERNING THE TARIFF ALGEMENE REÛLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF

A. Consultations: Definitions • Konsultasies: Definisies

- (i) *First consultation*: Refers to a situation where a medical practitioner personally takes down a patient's medical history, performs an appropriate clinical examination and, if indicated, prescribes or administers treatment • *Eerste konsultasie*: Verwys na 'n situasie waar die geneesheer persoonlik die pasiënt se mediese geskiedenis afneem, 'n toepaslike kliniese ondersoek uitvoer en indien aangedui 'n behandeling voorskryf of toedien.
- (ii) *Subsequent consultation*: Refers to a voluntarily scheduled consultation performed for the same condition within four (4) months after the first consultation (although the symptoms or complaints may differ from those presented during the first consultation). It may imply taking down a medical history and/or a clinical examination and/or prescribing or administering of treatment and/or counselling • *Opvolgkonsultasie*: Verwys na 'n willekeurig geskeduleerde konsultasie wat binne vier (4) maande na 'n eerste konsultasie in verband met dieselfde siektetoestand uitgevoer word (hoewel die simptome of klagtes mag verskil van wat tydens die eerste konsultasie aan die geneesheer voorgehou is). Dit kan die afneem van 'n siektegeskiedenis en/of kliniese ondersoek en/of die voorskryf of toedien van 'n behandeling en/of raadgeewing behels.
- (iii) *Hospital visits*: Where a procedure or operation was done, hospital visits are regarded as part of the normal after-care and no fees may be levied. Where no procedure or operation was carried out fees may be charged for hospital visits according to item 0110 for the first two weeks. Subsequent for the first two weeks of hospitalisation fees may be charged according to item 0111 for every week thereafter. Item 0109 should be used for a hospitalisation period of less than one week • *Hospitaal besoeke*: In gevalle waar 'n prosedure of operasie deur 'n geneesheer uitgevoer is, word hospitaal besoeke beskou as deel van die normale nasorg en mag geen gelde gehef word nie. In gevalle waar daar nie 'n prosedure of operasie uitgevoer is nie mag gelde volgens item 0110 vir die eerste twee weke van hospitalisasie gehef word. Na afloop van die eerste twee weke mag daar volgens item 0111 vir elke daaropvolgende week gelde gehef word. Item 0109 moet gebruik word vir 'n hospitalisasieperiode van minder as 'n week.

- B. *Normal hours versus after-hours*: Normal working hours refer to the period 08:00 to 17:00 on Mondays to Fridays; the period 08:00 to 13:00 on Saturdays; as well as all other periods voluntarily scheduled (even when for the convenience of the patient) by a medical practitioner for the rendering of services. All other periods are regarded as after-hours. Public holidays are not regarded as normal working days and involuntarily scheduled work performed on such days is regarded as after-hours work. Services are scheduled involuntarily for a specific time, if for medical reasons the doctor should not render the service

at an earlier or later opportunity • *Normale werksure teenoor na-ure*: Normale werksure verwys na die tydperk 08:00 tot 17:00 op Maandae tot Vrydae; die tydperk 08:00 tot 13:00 op Saterdag; asook alle ander tye wat die geneesheer willekeurig skeduleer (al is dit vir die pasiënt se gerief) vir die lewering van dienste. Alle ander tye geld as na-ure. Openbare vakansiedae geld nie as normale werksdae nie en onwillekeurige geskeduleerde werk wat op hierdie dae verrig word, geld as na-uurse werk. Dienste word onwillekeurig geskeduleer vir 'n spesifieke tyd indien die geneesheer om mediese redes nie die diens by 'n vroeëre of latere geleentheid behoort te lewer nie.

- C. The fee that may be charged in respect of the rendering of a service not listed in this tariff of fee shall be based on the fee in respect of a comparable service • Die bedrag wat gehef kan word ten opsigte van die lewering van 'n diens wat nie in hierdie geldetarief ingesluit is nie, moet gebaseer wees op die bedrag vir 'n vergelykbare diens.
- D. Unless timely steps are taken to cancel an appointment for a consultation the relevant consultation fee shall be payable by the employee. In the case of a general practitioner "timely" shall mean two hours and in the case of a specialist 24 hours prior to the appointment. Each case shall however, be considered on merit and, if circumstances warrant, no fee shall be charged • Tensy stappe vroegetydig gedoen word om 'n afspraak vir 'n konsultasie te kanselleer, sal die werknemer aanspreeklik wees vir die konsultasie-gelde. In die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn beteken "vroegetydig" twee uur en in die geval van 'n spesialis 24 uur vóór die afspraak. Elke geval word egter op meriete beskou en, indien omstandighede dit regverdig, word geen gelde gehef nie.
- E. The appropriate fee may be charged for all pre-operative consultations with the exception of a routine pre-operative visit at the hospital • Die toepaslike gelde mag gehef word vir alle pre-operatiewe konsultasies met die uitsondering van roetine pre-operatiewe besoek by die hospitaal.
- F. Where applicable fees for administering injections and/or infusions may only be charged when done by the practitioner himself • Waar toepaslik mag gelde vir die toediening van inspuitings en/of infusies alleenlik gehef word indien deur die praktisyn self toegedien.
- G. Unless otherwise stated, the fee in respect of an operation or procedure shall include normal after-care for a period not exceeding four months. Where the surgeon does not himself complete the after-care, it shall be his responsibility to arrange for this to be done without extra charge: Provided that in the case of post-operative treatment of a prolonged or specialised nature, such fee as may be agreed upon between the surgeon and the Compensation Commissioner, may be charged. Where an employee met with an accident and received medical treatment away from home and afterwards have to be transferred to his hometown, treatment may be taken over by another doctor who will be entitled to further payment • Tensy anders vermeld, sluit die gelde ten opsigte van 'n operasie of prosedure normale nasorg in oor 'n tydperk wat nie vier maande oorskry nie. Indien die chirurg nie self die nasorg voltooi nie, is dit sy verantwoordelikheid om te reël dat dit gedoen word sonder enige bykomende vordering: Met dien verstande dat in die geval van na-operatiewe behandeling van 'n langdurige of gespesialiseerde aard, gelde waarvoor die chirurg en die Vergoedingskommissaris ooreengekom het, gehef kan word. Waar 'n werknemer 'n ongeval opdoen en mediese behandeling ontvang weg van sy tuiste en daarna teruggeplaas moet word na sy tuisdorp kan die behandeling van die werknemer oorgeplaas word in welke geval die geneesheer wat die behandeling oorneem geregtig sal wees op verdere betaling.
- H. Items involving removal of lesions include follow-up treatment for four months • Waar 'n letsel verwyder word, sluit die vergoeding ook vier maande opvolging in.
- I. Fees for all pathology investigations performed by members of other disciplines (where permissible): See section for Pathology. (Refer to M 0097.) • Gelde vir alle patologie ondersoeke wat uitgevoer word deur lede van ander dissiplines (waar toelaatbaar): Kyk afdeling Patologie. (Verwys na W 0097.).
- J. In exceptional cases where the tariff fee is disproportionately low in relation to the actual services rendered by a medical practitioner, a higher fee may be negotiated. Conversely, if the fee is disproportionately high in relation to the actual services rendered, a lower fee than that in the tariff should be charged • In buitengewone gevalle waar die tariefgelde buite verhouding laag is in vergelyking met die werklike dienste deur 'n geneesheer gelewer, is hoër gelde onderhandelbaar. Aan die anderkant, as die gelde buite verhouding hoog is met betrekking tot die werklike dienste gelewer, moet 'n laer bedrag as dié wat in die geldetarief aangegee word, gevra word.

- K. Save in exceptional cases the services of a specialist shall be available only on the recommendation of the attending general practitioner. Medical practitioners referring cases to other medical practitioners shall, if known to them, indicate in the reference that the patient was injured in an "accident" and this shall also apply in respect of specimens sent to pathologists • Behalwe in buitengewone gevalle is die dienste van 'n spesialis beskikbaar slegs op aanbeveling van die huisarts wat oor die geval gaan. Geneeshere wat pasiënte na ander geneeshere verwys, moet, indien hulle daarvan bewus is dat die pasiënt in 'n "ongeval" beseer is, dit in die verwysing meld en dieselfde geld ten opsigte van monsters wat na patoloë gestuur word.
- L. If a procedure is performed at the time of an initial or subsequent consultation, the fee for the consultation plus the fee for the procedure is charged • Indien 'n prosedure uitgevoer word tydens 'n eerste of daaropvolgende konsultasie, word die bedrag vir die konsultasie sowel as die bedrag vir die prosedure gehef.
- M. If such a procedure, planned at an initial or subsequent consultation, is performed at another time, the fee for the procedure only is charged • Indien sodanige prosedure, wat beplan word tydens 'n eerste of daaropvolgende konsultasie, uitgevoer word tydens 'n later geleentheid, word slegs die gelde vir die prosedure gehef.
- N. (a) No additional fee may be charged for a service for which the fee is indicated as "**per consultation**". Such services are regarded as part of the consultation performed at the time the condition is brought to the doctor's attention • Geen bykomende gelde kan vir dienste waarvoor die gelde aangegee word as "**per konsultasie**", gehef word nie. Sulke dienste word gereken as deel van die konsultasie waartydens die toestand onder die geneesheer se aandag gebring word.
- (b) Where a fee for any service is prescribed herein, the medical practitioner shall not be entitled to payment calculated on a basis of visits or examinations made where such calculation would result in the prescribed fee being exceeded • Waar gelde ten opsigte van enige diens hierin voorgeskryf word, is die geneesheer nie op betaling, bereken op die getal besoeke afgelê of die getal ondersoeke gedoen, geregtig as so 'n berekening 'n hoër bedrag as die voorgeskrewe gelde beteken nie.
- (c) The number of consultations must be in direct relation to the seriousness of the injury and should more than 20 consultations be necessary, the Compensation Commissioner must be furnished with a detailed motivation • Die aantal konsultasies moet in direkte verhouding staan tot die erns van die besering en indien meer as 20 konsultasies nodig is, moet volledige motiverings aan die Vergoedingskommissaris verskaf word.
- (d) A single fee for a consultation/visit shall be paid to a medical practitioner who gives a single treatment to an injured employee who thereafter passes to the permanent care of another medical practitioner, not being a partner or assistant of the first. The responsibility for furnishing the first medical report in such a case ordinarily rests with the second practitioner • 'n Bedrag ten opsigte van een konsultasie/besoek word aan 'n geneesheer betaal vir 'n enkele behandeling van 'n beseerde werknemer wat daarna onder die permanente sorg kom van 'n ander geneesheer wat nie 'n vennoot of assistent van eersgenoemde geneesheer is nie. In so 'n geval berus die verantwoordelikheid om die eerste mediese verslag te verstrek gewoonlik by die tweede praktisyn.
- O. (a) An employee should be hospitalised only if and for such a period his condition justifies *full-time* "medical aid" • Hospitalisasie van 'n werknemer moet slegs geskied indien en vir solank as wat sy toestand *voltydse* "geneeskundige behandeling" vereis.
- (b) Occupational therapy/Physiotherapy. The same principles set out in modifier 0077 will apply when an employee is referred to a therapist • Arbeidsterapie/Fisioterapie. Indien 'n werknemer verwys word na 'n terapeut sal dieselfde beginsels geld soos by wysiger 0077.
- (c) In the case of costly or prolonged medical services or procedures the medical practitioner shall first ascertain in writing from the Compensation Commissioner for what amount the Compensation Commissioner will accept responsibility in respect of such treatment • In geval van duur of langdurige mediese dienste of prosedures, moet die geneesheer skriftelik vooraf by die Vergoedingskommissaris vasstel watter geldelike verantwoordelikheid die Vergoedingskommissaris sal aanvaar ten opsigte van die behandeling van daardie spesifieke pasiënt.

P. Travelling fees/Reisgelde

- (a) Where, in cases of emergency, a practitioner was called out from his residence or rooms to an employee's home or the hospital, travelling fees can be charged according to Section IV if he had to travel more than 16 kilometres in total. • Waar 'n praktisyn in noodgevalle vanaf sy huis of kamers na 'n werknemer se woning of 'n hospitaal uitgeroep word, kan reisgelde gehef word volgens Afdeling IV indien hy meer as 16 kilometers in totaal moet reis.
- (b) If more than one employee would be attended to during the course of a trip, the full travelling expenses must be divided *pro rata* between the relevant employees. • Indien meer as een werknemer tydens 'n reis aandag geniet, moet die volle reisgelde *pro rata* tussen die werknemers verdeel word.
- (c) A practitioner is not entitled to charge for any travelling expenses or travelling time to his rooms. • 'n Praktisyn is nie geregtig om gelde te hef vir enige reiskoste of reistyd na sy kamers nie.
- (d) Where a practitioner's residence would be more than 8 kilometres away from a hospital, no travelling fees may be charged for services rendered at such hospitals, except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled). • Waar 'n praktisyn se woning meer as 8 kilometers vanaf 'n hospitaal geleë is, mag geen reisgelde gehef word vir dienste gelewer in sodanige hospitale nie, behalwe in noodgevalle (onwillekeurig geskeduleerde dienste).
- (e) Where a practitioner conducts an itinerant practice, he is not entitled to charge fees for travelling expenses except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled). • Waar 'n praktisyn 'n rondreispraktijk bedryf, is hy nie geregtig om reisgelde te hef nie, behalwe in noodgevalle (onwillekeurig geskeduleerde dienste).

INTENSIVE CARE • INTENSIEWE SORG

RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF
 REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- Q.** Units in respect of items 1204 tot 1210 exclude the following. • Eenhede vir items 1204 tot 1210 sluit die volgende uit:
 - (a) Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure. • Narkose en/of chirurgiese gelde vir enige toestand of prosedure.
 - (b) Costs of any drugs and/or materials. • Koste van medisyne en/of materiaal.
 - (c) Any other cost which may be incurred before, during or after the consultation and/or the therapy. • Enige ander koste wat ontstaan voor, tydens of na die konsultasie en/of terapie.
 - (d) Blood gases and chemistry tests, including the arterial puncture to obtain the specimen. • Bloedgasondersoeke of chemiese bloedtoetse, arteriële punksie om bloedmonster te verkry, ingeslote.
 - (e) Procedural items 1212 to 1219. • Prosedure items 1212 tot 1219.
- R.** Units for items 1208, 1209 and 1210 include resuscitation (i.e. item 1211). • Eenhede vir items 1208, 1209 en 1210 sluit resussitasie in (D.I. item 1211).
- S.** Units for items 1212, 1213 and 1214 include the following. • Eenhede vir items 1212, 1213 en 1214 sluit die volgende in:
 - (a) Measurement of minute volume, vital capacity, time and vital capacity studies. • Bepaling van minuutvolume, vitale kapasiteit, tyd- en vitale kapasiteitsondersoeke.
 - (b) Testing and connecting the machine. • Toets en verbinding van masjien.
 - (c) Putting patient on machine: setting machine, synchronising patient with machine. • Pasiënt met die masjien verbind: stel en sinchroniseer van pasiënt en masjien.
 - (d) Instruction to nursing staff. • Opdragte aan verplegingspersoneel.
 - (e) All subsequent visits within 24 hours. • Alle opvolg besoeke binne eerste 24 uur.
- T.** Ventilation (items 1212 to 1214) does not form a part of normal post-operative care. • Ventilاسie (items 1212 tot 1214) maak nie deel uit van normale na-operatiewe sorg nie.

U. Magnetic Resonance Imaging • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding:

Note: In cases where a *second* Magnetic Resonance Imaging of the spine (items 6210, 6211, 6212 and 6213 refers) is deemed necessary, or a Magnetic Resonance Imaging of another anatomical region is requested, proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Commissioner will consider approval.

Opmerking: Indien 'n *tweede* Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van die rug (items 6210, 6211, 6212 en 6213 verwys) benodig word of 'n eerste Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van 'n ander liggaamsdeel aangevra word, moet motivering voorgelê word, waarna goedkeuring deur die Kommissaris oorweeg word.

GENERAL MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE TARIFF
ALGEMENE WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF

- 0001** For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services, the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12 excluded). See general rule B • Vir onwillekeurig geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste, is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12 uitgesluit). Raadpleeg algemene reël B.
 For after-hours MR scans, a maximum levy of R470,00 is applicable • Vir na-ure MR skanderings is 'n maksimum heffing van R470,00 van toepassing.
- 0002** Item 38/0101 is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him • Item 38/0101 is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word.
- 0003** The fee in respect of more than one abdominal operation or procedure performed through the same incision shall be 100% of the fee in respect of the major operation or procedure plus 50% of the fee for the second operation or procedure, plus 25% of the fee for the third procedure or operation, with a maximum of two such additional operations or procedures • Die gelde ten opsigte van meer as een abdominale operasie of prosedure deur dieselfde insnyding gedoen, is 100% van die gelde vir die groter operasie of prosedure plus 50% van die gelde vir die tweede operasie of prosedure, plus 25% van die gelde vir die derde prosedure of operasie met 'n maksimum van twee sodanige addisionele operasies of prosedures.
- 0005** Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic, but not through the same incision: Unless otherwise identified in the tariff, when multiple procedures/operations add significant time and/or complexity, and when each procedure/operation is clearly identified and defined, the following values shall prevail: 100% (full value) for the first or major procedure/operation, plus 50% (half of) the tariff fee in respect of each additional operation or procedure with a maximum of four additional operations or procedures. In the case of multiple fractures and/or dislocations the same values shall prevail. Note: When more than one small procedure is performed and the tariff makes provision for items for "subsequent" or "maximum for multiple additional procedures" (see section 2. Integumentary System) modifier 0005 is not applicable as the fee is already a reduced fee • Meer as een prosedure/operasie onder dieselfde narkose, maar nie deur dieselfde insnyding nie: Wanneer meer as een prosedure/operasie heelwat addisionele tyd en/of ingewikkeldheid meebring, en elke prosedure/operasie duidelik geïdentifiseer en gedefinieer is, sal die volgende waardes daaraan toegeken word, behalwe waar anders gespesifiseer is in die tarief: 100% (volle tarief) vir die eerste of groter prosedure/operasie plus 50% (helfte van) tariefgelde ten opsigte van elke bykomende operasie of prosedure tot 'n maksimum van vier bykomende operasies of prosedures. In die geval van meer as een fraktuur en/of ontwrigting sal dieselfde waardes van toepassing wees. Neem asseblief kennis: Wanneer meer as een klein prosedure uitgevoer word en die tarief voorsiening maak vir items vir "daaropvolgende" of "maksimum vir veelvuldige bykomende prosedures" (sien Afdeling 2. Huidstelsel) is wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie, aangesien die tarief reeds verminder is.

Note • Let wel

In the case of multiple fractures and/or dislocations the same values shall prevail • In die geval van meer as een fraktuur en/of ontwrigting sal dieselfde waardes van toepassing wees.

- 0006** A 25% reduction in the fee for a subsequent operation for the same condition within one month shall be applicable if the operations are performed by the same surgeon (an operation subsequent to a diagnostic procedure is excluded). After a period of one month the full fee is applicable • 'n 25%-vermindering in die gelde van 'n daaropvolgende operasie, binne een maand, vir dieselfde siektetoestand, is van toepassing indien die operasies deur dieselfde chirurg uitgevoer word ('n operasie wat volg op 'n diagnostiese prosedure is uitgesluit). Indien 'n daaropvolgende operasie na meer as een maand uitgevoer word, is die volle gelde betaalbaar.

- 0007** Use of any type of own equipment in the rooms for procedures performed under intravenous sedation or for procedures performed in a hospital or day-clinic theatre when appropriate equipment is not provided by the hospital—R67,50 irrespective of the number of items of equipment provided • Gebruik van enige tipe eie toerusting in kamers vir prosedures wat onder intraveneuse sedasie uitgevoer word of vir prosedures wat in 'n hospitaal- of dagklinik-teater uitgevoer word, indien sodanige toerusting nie deur die hospitaal verskaf word nie—R67,50 ongeag die aantal items toerusting wat voorsien word.
- 0008** Where a procedure requires a registered specialist surgeon assistant, the fee is 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) of the fee for the specialist surgeon • Waar 'n prosedure 'n geregistreerde spesialis-chirurg assistent vereis, is die gelde 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde.
- 0009** The fee for an assistant is 15% of the fee for the specialist surgeon, with a minimum of R108,00 • Die gelde vir 'n assistent is 15% van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde met 'n minimum van R108,00.
- 0010** A fee for a local anaesthetic administered by the operator may only be charged for an operation or a procedure having a value greater than R135,00. The fee shall be calculated according to the basic anaesthetic fees for the specific operations. Anaesthetics time may not be charged for, but the minimum fee as per modifier 0036 shall be applicable in such a case. Not applicable to radiological procedures (such as angiography and myelography). No fee may be levied for topical application of local anaesthetic • Gelde mag gehef word vir plaaslike verdowing toegedien deur die persoon wat die operasie uitvoer, maar slegs vir 'n operasie of prosedure met 'n waarde van meer as R135,00. Die gelde word bereken volgens die basiese narkose-gelde van die spesifieke operasie, met weglating van die narkosetydsfaktor, maar die minimum tarief soos per wysiger 0036 sal van toepassing wees in sodanige geval. Nie van toepassing op radiologiese prosedures (soos angiografie en miëlografie) nie. Geen gelde mag gehef word vir die topiese aanwending van lokale verdowing nie.
- 0011** The additional fee to all members of the surgical team for after-hours emergency surgery for theatre procedures shall be R54,00 for each half hour or part thereof of the operation time. Normal hour fees to be charged in respect of patients on scheduled lists • Addisionele gelde betaalbaar aan alle lede van die chirurgiespan vir na-ure noodoperasies vir teaterprosedures is R54,00 vir elke halfuur of gedeelte daarvan van die operasietyd. Normale ure gelde word gehef ten opsigte van pasiënte op geskeduleerde lyste.
- 0013** Where an endoscopic examination is done at an operation by the operating surgeon or the attending anaesthetist, only 50% of the fee for the endoscopic examination may be charged • Waar 'n endoskopiese ondersoek uitgevoer word by 'n operasie deur die chirurg wat die operasie uitvoer of die narkotiseur, mag slegs 50% van die gelde vir die endoskopiese ondersoek gehef word.
- 0014** Where an operation is performed which has been previously performed by another surgeon, e.g. a revision or repeat operation, the fee shall be calculated according to the tariff for the full operation plus an additional fee to be negotiated under General Rule J, except where already specified in the tariff • Wanneer 'n operasie uitgevoer word wat vantevore deur 'n ander chirurg uitgevoer is, *byvoorbeeld* 'n hersteloperasie of herhaling van 'n operasie, word die gelde bereken volgens die volle operasietarief plus addisionele gelde bepaal volgens onderhandeling ingevolge Algemene Reël J, behalwe in gevalle waar dit alreeds gespesifiseer is in die tarief.

INJECTIONS, INFUSIONS AND INHALATION SEDATION INSPUITINGS, INFUSIES EN INHALASIE SEDASIE

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 0015** Where intravenous infusions (including blood and blood cellular products) are administered as part of the after-treatment after operation, no extra fees will be charged as this is included in the global operative fees. Should the practitioner doing the operation prefer to ask another practitioner to perform post-operative intravenous infusions, then the practitioner himself (and not the patient) is responsible for remunerating such practitioner for the infusions • Waar binnearse infuus (bloed en bloed-sellulêre elemente ingeslote) as deel van die na-behandeling van die operasie toegedien word, kan geen ekstra gelde daarvoor gehef word nie, omdat dit in die globale operasiegelde ingesluit is. Indien die geneesheer wat die operasie hanteer verkies om 'n ander geneesheer te vra om binnearse infuus na die operasie toe te dien is hyself (en nie die pasiënt nie) teenoor sodanige geneesheer vir sy vergoeding verantwoordelik.

- 0017 Where desensitisation, intravenous, intra-muscular or subcutaneous injections are administered by the doctor himself in respect of patients who attend the consulting rooms, a first injection forms part of the consultation and all subsequent injections for the same condition should be charged at 50% of the appropriate consultation fee *in accordance with general practice schedule* • Waar desensitiseringsbinne-aarse, binnespiers of onderhuidse inspuitings deur die geneesheer self aan pasiënte toegedien word wat die spreekkamers besoek, vorm toediening van 'n eerste uitspuiting deel van die konsultasie en vir alle daaropvolgende inspuitings vir dieselfde toestand word 50% van die toepaslike konsultasiegelde volgens die skedule vir algemene praktisyne gehel.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHETIC FOR ALL THE PROCEDURES AND OPERATIONS INCLUDED IN THIS TARIFF

WYSIGERS WAT BETREKKING HET OP DIE TOEDIENING VAN NARKOSE VIR ALLE PROSEDURES EN OPERASIES WAT IN HIERDIE TARIEF OPGENEEM IS

- 0021 Anaesthetic fees are determined by obtaining the sum of the BASIC ANAESTHETIC UNITS AND THE TIME UNITS. IN CASES OF OPERATIVE PROCEDURES ON THE MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM, OPEN FRACTURES AND OPEN REDUCTION OF FRACTURES OR DISLOCATIONS ADD FEES AS LAID DOWN BY MODIFIERS 5441 TO 5448 • Narkosegelde word bereken deur die som te verkry van BASIESE NARKOSE-EENHEDE EN TYD-EENHEDE. IN GEVALLE VAN OPERATIEWE PROSEDURES OP DIE SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL, OOP FRAKTURE EN OOP REDUKSIE VAN FRAKTURE EN ONTWRIGHTINGS, TEL OOK GELDE BY SOOS NEERGELÊ DEUR WYSIGERS 5441 TOT 5448.
- 0023 The basic unit value is laid down in the Tariff. This basic unit value is a reflection of the additional anaesthetic risk, the technical skill required of the anaesthetist and the scope of the surgical procedure, but excludes the value of the actual time spent administering the anaesthetic. The time units (indicated by "T") will be added to the listed basic unit value in all cases on the following basis: • Die basiese eenheidswaarde word in die Tarief voorgeskryf. Hierdie basiese eenheidswaarde is 'n weergawe van die addisionele narkoserisiko, die tegniese vaardigheid van die narkotiseur, die omvang van die chirurgiese prosedure, maar nie van die waarde van die werklike tyd wat deur die toediening van die narkose in beslag geneem word nie. Tydeenheid (aangedui deur "T") sal in alle gevalle by voorgeskrewe basiese eenheidswaarde gevoeg word, en wel op die volgende wyse:
- Anaesthetic time:* The remuneration for anaesthetic time shall be per 15 minute period or part thereof, calculated from the commencement of the anaesthetic R32,00 per 15 minute period or part thereof, provided that should the duration of the anaesthetic be longer than one hour the fee shall, after one hour be R63,90 per 15 minute period or part thereof • *Narkosetyd:* Vergoeding vir narkosetyd geskied per 15-minute-periode of deel daarvan, bereken vanaf die aanvang van die narkose, dit is R32,00 per 15-minute-periode of deel daarvan, met dien verstande dat indien die narkose langer as een uur duur, die gelde, ná een uur R63,90 per 15-minute-periode of deel daarvan sal wees.
- 0024 If a pre-operative assessment of a patient by the anaesthetist, is not followed by an operation it will be regarded as consultation at the hospital or nursing home • Indien 'n voor-narkose evaluering van 'n pasiënt deur die narkotiseur nie gevolg word deur 'n operasie nie, word dit as 'n konsultasie by die hospitaal of verpleeginrigting beskou.
- 0025 Anaesthetic time is calculated from the time the anaesthetist begins to prepare the patient for the induction of anaesthesia in the operating theatre or in a similar equivalent area and ends when the anaesthetist is no longer required to give his personal professional attention to the patient, i.e. when the patient may, with reasonable safety, be placed under the customary post-operative supervision. Where prolonged personal professional attention is necessary for the well-being and safety of such patient, the necessary time will be valued on the same basis as indicated above for anaesthetic time. The anaesthetist must show in his account the exact anaesthetic time and the supervision time *spent with the patient* • Narkosetyd word bereken vanaf die tyd waarop die narkotiseur die pasiënt begin voorberei vir die induksie van narkose in die operasietheater of in 'n soortgelyke area en eindig wanneer die persoonlike en professionele aandag van die narkotiseur aan die pasiënt nie meer nodig is nie, dit is wanneer die pasiënt binne redelike perke van veiligheid aan gewone na-operatiewe sorg toevertrou kan word. Waar persoonlike professionele aandag vir die beswil en veiligheid van die pasiënt vir 'n langer tydperk nodig is, sal die waarde daarvan bereken word soos hierbo uiteengesit ten opsigte van narkosetyd. Die narkotiseur moet in sy rekening die presiese narkosetyd, insluitende die versorgingstyd *met die pasiënt aandu*.
- 0027 Where more than one operation is performed under the same anaesthetic, the basic value will be that of the major operation with the highest unit value • Wanneer meer as een operasie onder dieselfde narkose uitgevoer word, sal die basiese eenheidswaarde gelykstaan met dié van die groter operasie wat die hoogste eenheidswaarde dra.

- 0029** When rendered necessary by the scope of the anaesthetic, an assistant anaesthetist may be employed. The remuneration of the assistant anaesthetist shall be calculated on the same basis as in the case where a general practitioner administers the anaesthetic • Wanneer die omvang van 'n narkose dit vereis, kan gebruik gemaak word van die dienste van 'n assistent-narkotiseur. Die assistent-narkotiseuse vergoeding sal op dieselfde basis bereken word as in die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn wat narkose toedien.
- 0031** Treatment with intravenous drips and transfusions is considered part of the normal treatment in administering an anaesthetic. No additional fees may be charged for such services when rendered either prior to, or during actual theatre or operating time • Behandeling met intraveneuse infusies en transfusies word beskou as deel van die normale behandeling by die toedien van narkose. Geen bykomende gelde mag vir sodanige dienste gehef word wanneer dit voor, of gedurende werklike teater-of operasietyd gelewer is nie.
- 0032** Anaesthesia administered to patients in the prone position shall have a minimum basic anaesthetic fee of R85,20 • Narkose toegedien aan pasiënte in die buikliggende posisie sal 'n minimum basiese narkosegelde van R85,20 bedra.
- 0033** When an anaesthetist is required to participate in the general care of a patient during a surgical procedure, but does not administer the anaesthetic, such services may be remunerated at full anaesthetic rate, subject to the provisions of modifier 0035 • Wanneer dit van 'n narkotiseur verlang word om deel te hê aan die algemene sorg van 'n pasiënt gedurende 'n chirurgiese prosedure, maar hy nie narkose toedien nie, mag sodanige dienste vergoed word teen die volle narkosetarief, onderworpe aan die bepalings van wysiger 0035.
- 0034** All anaesthetics administered for diagnostic, surgical or X-ray procedures on the head and neck shall have a minimum basic anaesthetic fee of R85,20 • Alle narkoses wat toegedien word vir diagnostiese, chirurgiese of X-straal prosedures aan die kop en nek, sal 'n minimum basiese narkosegelde van R85,20 bedra.
- 0035** The minimum fee for any anaesthetic procedure administered by a specialist anaesthetist shall be R149,10 • Die minimum bedrag betaalbaar vir enige narkoseprosedure toegepas deur 'n spesialis-narkotiseur is R149,10.
- 0036** Fees for an anaesthetic administered by a general practitioner shall be two-thirds of the units applicable to the specialist anaesthetists provided that no anaesthetic shall have a total value of less than R127,80. The monetary value of the unit is the same for both a specialist anaesthetist and a general practitioner anaesthetist • Gelde vir narkose deur 'n algemene praktisyn toegedien, word bereken teen twee-derdes van die eenhede van toepassing op 'n spesialis-narkotiseur met die voorbehoud dat geen narkose toegedien 'n totale waarde laer as R127,80 sal hê nie. Die geldwaarde van 'n eenheid is dieselfde vir beide 'n spesialis-narkotiseur en 'n algemene praktisyn-narkotiseur.
- Note:** Modifying units may be added to the basic unit value according to the following table: • **Let wel:** Wysigingseenhede mag tot die basiese eenheidswaarde bygevoeg word volgens die onderstaande tabel:
- 0037** Utilisation of total body hypothermia: Add R63,90 • Aanwending van totale liggamshipotermie: Voeg R63,90 by.
- 0039** Deliberate control of the blood pressure: All cases up to one hour add R63,90 thereafter add R21,30 per ¼ hour or part thereof • Doelbewuste beheer van bloeddruk: R63,90 word bygevoeg vir die eerste uur, daarna word R21,30 per kwartier, of deel daarvan bygevoeg.
- 0041** Utilisation of hyperbaric pressurisation: Add R63,90 • Aanwending van hiperbariese drukreëls: Voeg R63,90 by.
- 0042** Utilisation of extracorporeal circulation: Add R63,90 • Aanwending van buiteliggaamlike sirkulasie: Voeg R63,90 by.

Modifiers 5441 to 5448 • General practitioners refer to M 0036 (two-thirds)

Wysigers 5441 tot 5448 • Huisartse verwys na W 0036 (twee-derdes)

Modification of the anaesthetic fee in cases of operative procedures on the musculo-skeletal system, open fractures and open reduction of fractures and dislocations is governed by adding units indicated by modifiers 5441 to 5448. (The letter "M" is annotated next to the number of units of the appropriate items, for facilitating identification of the relevant items) • Wysiging van die narkosetarief in gevalle van operatiewe prosedures op die spier-skeletstelsel, oop frakture en oop reduksie van frakture en ontwortings word gereël deur byvoeging van eenhede soos deur wysigers 5441 tot 5448 aangegee. (Die letter "M" is aangeteken by die eenhede van die toepaslike items, ten einde identifikasie van die betrokke items te vergemaklik.)

- 5441** In all cases of open fractures, open reduction of fractures and dislocations: Add R21,30 except where the procedure refers to the bones named in Modifiers 5442 to 5448 • In alle gevalle van oop frakture, oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings: Voeg R21,30 by, behalwe waar prosedure betrekking het op die bene wat genoem word in Wysigers 5442 tot 5448.
- 5442** Shoulder, scapula, clavicle, humerus, elbow joint, upper $\frac{1}{3}$ tibia, knee joint, patella, mandible and temporo-mandibular joint: Add R42,60 • Skouer, skapula, klavikula, humerus, elmbooggewrig, boonste $\frac{1}{3}$ van tibia, kniegewrig, patella, mandibula en temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Voeg R42,60 by.
- 5443** Maxillary and orbital bones: Add R63,90 • Maksillêre en orbitale bene: Voeg R63,90 by.
- 5444** Shaft of femur: Add R85,20 • Skag van femur: Voeg R85,20 by.
- 5445** Spine (except coccyx), pelvis, hip, neck of femur: Add R106,50 • Werwelkolom (behalwe koksiks), pelvis, heup, nek van femur: Voeg R106,50 by.
- 5448** Sternum and/or ribs and procedures which involve an intra-thoracic approach: Add R170,40 • Sternum en/of ribbe en prosedures wat 'n intra-torakale toegang behels: Voeg R170,40 by.

POST-OPERATIVE ALLEVATION OF PAIN NA-OPERATIEWE PYNVERLIGTING

- 0045** Where the anaesthetist has personally administered the anaesthetic, post-operative alleviation of pain, where special techniques are required, shall be charged according to item 0109 (subsequent visit at the hospital) • Waar die narkotiseur persoonlik die narkose toegedien het, word gelde vir na-operatiewe pynverligting, waar spesiale tegnieke vereis word, gehef volgens item 0109 (opvolgbesoek by die hospitaal).

Where the anaesthetic was administered by another anaesthetist, post-operative alleviation of pain employing special techniques shall be charged according to the particular procedure for instituting the therapy. Revisits shall be charged according to item 0109 • Waar die narkose deur 'n ander narkotiseur toegedien was, word gelde vir na-operatiewe pynverligting met gebruik van spesiale tegnieke, gehef volgens die betrokke prosedure vir die toedien van die terapie. Herbesoeke word volgens item 0109 gehef.

None of the above is applicable to routine post-operative pain management • Geeneen van die bogenoemde is van toepassing op roetine na-operatiewe behandeling vir pyn nie.

MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 0046** Where in the treatment of a specific fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed within one month by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting on the same bone, the fee for the initial treatment of that fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50%. After one month, a full fee as for the initial treatment, is applicable • Waar in die behandeling van 'n spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting (oop of geslote) 'n aanvanklike prosedure binne een maand gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie of interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting aan dieselfde been, word die gelde vir die aanvanklike behandeling van die spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting met 50% verminder. Na verloop van 'n maand is die volle gelde, soos vir die aanvanklike behandeling betaalbaar.
- 0047** A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee for service basis PROVIDED that the cumulative amount does NOT exceed the charges for a reduction • Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis nie word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer MITS die kumulatiewe bedrag NIE die gelde vir 'n reduksie oorskry nie.

- 0048** Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reduction is followed within one month by further closed reductions under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reductions will be R121,50 (not including after-care) • Indien die aanvanklike geslote behandeling van 'n fraktuur of ontwrigting binne een maand opgevolg word deur verdere geslote reduksies onder algemene narkose, sal die gelde vir sodanige reduksie R121,50 wees (nasorg nie ingesluit nie).
- 0049** **Except where otherwise specified**, in cases of compound fractures, R346,50 (specialists) and R229,50 (general practitioners) are to be added to the fees for the fractures, including debridement • In gevalle van saamgestelde of oop frakture word R346,50 (spesialiste) en R229,50 (huisartse) bygetel by die gelde vir die fraktuur, **behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer**, debridement ingesluit.
- 0050** In cases of a compound fracture where a debridement is followed by internal fixation (*excluding fixation with Kirschner wires and excluding fractures of hands and feet*), the full amount according to either modifier 0049 or 0051 may be added to the fee for the procedure involved, plus half of the amount according to the second modifier (either 0049 or 0051 as applicable) • In geval van 'n saamgestelde fraktuur waar 'n debridement gevolg word deur interne fiksasie (*uitgesluit fiksasie met Kirschner drade en frakture van hande en voete*) mag die volle bedrag volgens of wysiger 0049 of wysiger 0051 by die gelde vir die betrokke prosedure gevoeg word, plus die helfte van die bedrag volgens die tweede wysiger (of 0049 of 0051 soos toepaslik).
- 0051** **Except where otherwise specified** in cases of fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting: Add R346,50 (specialists) and R229,50 (general practitioners) • Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasies of beenoorplanting vereis: Voeg R346,50 by (spesialiste) en R229,50 (huisartse), **behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer**.
- 0053** Fractures requiring percutaneous internal fixation: [Insertion and removal of fixatives (wires) in respect of fingers and toes included]: Add R144,00 (specialists) and (general practitioners) add R94,50 • Frakture wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis: [Inplasing en verwydering van fikseermiddels (drade) ten opsigte van vingers en tone ingesluit]: Voeg by R144,00 (spesialiste) en R94,50 (huisartse).
- 0055** Dislocation requiring open reduction: Fee for the specific joint plus R346,50 (specialists) and R229,50 (general practitioners) • Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: Gelde vir die spesifieke gewrig plus R346,50 (spesialiste) en R229,50 (huisartse).
- 0057** In multiple procedures on feet, fees for the first foot are calculated according to modifier 0005. Calculate fees for the second foot in the same way, reduce the total to 50% and add to the total for the first foot • Met veelvuldige prosedures op voete word die gelde vir die eerste voet volgens wysiger 0005 uitgewerk. Gelde vir die tweede voet word op dieselfde manier uitgewerk, die tweede totaal word na 50% verminder en by die totaal vir die eerste voet getel.
- 0058** Revision operation for total joint replacement and immediate resubstitution (infected or non-infected): Per fee for total joint replacement + 100% • Hersieningsoperasie vir totale gewrigsvervanging en onmiddellike herinplasing (met of sonder infeksie): Gelde soos vir totale gewrigsvervanging $\times 100\%$.

MODIFIER GOVERNING COMBINED PROCEDURES ON THE SPINE
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GEKOMBINEERDE PROSEDURES OP DIE WERWELKOLOM

- 0061** In cases of combined procedures on the spine, both the orthopaedic surgeon and the neurosurgeon are entitled to the full fee for the relevant part of the operation performed • In die gevalle van gekombineerde prosedures op die werwelkolom, is beide die ortopediese chirurg en die neurochirurg geregtig op die volle gelde vir die deel van die operasie deur elkeen verrig.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION REPLANTATION OPERATION
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING REPLANTASIE-OPERASIE

- 0063** Where two specialists work together on a replantation procedure, each shall be entitled to two-thirds of the fee for the procedure • As twee spesialiste saam aan 'n replantasieprosedure werk, is elkeen geregtig op twee-derdes van die gelde vir die prosedure.
- 0064** Where the replantation is unsuccessful, no further surgical fee is payable for amputation of the non-viable parts • Indien 'n replantasie-operasie onsuksesvol is, word geen verdere chirurgiese gelde betaal vir amputasie van die nie-lewensvatbare dele nie.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION LARYNX
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING LARINKS**

- 0067** *Micro-surgery of the larynx:* To the fee of the operation performed add 25%. For other operations requiring the use of an operation microscope, the fee shall include the use of the microscope, except where otherwise specified elsewhere in the Tariff • *Mikro-chirurgie aan die larinks:* Die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25%. Die gelde vir ander operasies waarby 'n operasiemikroskoop gebruik moet word, moet die gebruik van die operasiemikroskoop insluit, behalwe waar elders anders in die Tarief gespesifiseer is.
- 0068** Fees for multiple intra-nasal procedures should be charged for separately subject to modifier 0005 with a maximum of three procedures. Applicable to the following items: 1020, 1022, 1024, 1025, 1029, 1035, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1067, 1069, 1073 and 1079 • Gelde vir veelvoudige intranasale prosedures moet as individuele operasies gehef word, onderworpe aan die bepalings van wysiger 0005 met 'n maksimum van drie prosedures. Van toepassing op die volgende items: 1020, 1022, 1024, 1025, 1029, 1035, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1067, 1069, 1073 en 1079.
- 0069** When endoscopic instruments are used during intra-nasal surgery: Add 10% of the fee of the procedure performed. Only applicable to items 1025, 1027 and 1035 • Wanneer endoskopiese instrumente tydens intranasale chirurgie gebruik word: Voeg 10% van die gelde vir die prosedure wat uitgevoer is by. Slegs van toepassing op items 1025, 1027 en 1035.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION INTENSIVE RESPIRATORY THERAPY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING INTENSIEWE ASEMHALINGSTERAPIE**

- 0070** A reduction of 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) of the fee will apply to the pulmonary function tests as indicated in section 4.6.2 where hospital equipment is used • Vermindering van 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) van die gelde sal van toepassing wees op die longfunksietoetse, soos aangedui in afdeling 4.6.2, wat met hospitaaltoerusting uitgevoer word.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION INTENSIVE CARE: RESPIRATORY, CARDIAC, GENERAL
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING INTENSIEWE SORG: RESPIRATORIES, KARDIAAL, ALGEMEEN**

- 0071** Where work is initiated after hours, over a weekend or on public holidays, a further R54,00 may be charged • Waar werk ná ure, tydens naweke of op openbare vakansiedae ontstaan, mag 'n verdere R54,00 gehef word.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING GASTROENTEROLOGY PROCEDURES
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GASTROENTEROLOGIESE PROSEDURES**

- 0074** A reduction of 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) (one third) of the fee will apply to all fibre optic procedure performed by means of hospital equipment • 'n Vermindering van 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) (een derde) van die gelde sal van toepassing wees op alle veseloopiese prosedures wat by wyse van hospitaaltoerusting uitgevoer word.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR FIBRE OPTIC PROCEDURES
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR VESELOPTIESE PROSEDURES**

- 0075** The fee plus R94,50 will apply where fibre optic procedures are performed in rooms with own equipment. • Die gelde plus R94,50 sal van toepassing wees waar veseloopiese prosedures in spreekkamers met eie apparaat uitgevoer word.

**SPECIFIC MODIFIER: SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER: AFDELING FISIESE BEHANDELING**

- 0077** (a) When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged • Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, word sodanige behandeling beskou as twee handelings waarvoor afsonderlike gelde gehef kan word.
- (b) The number of treatments to a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatments are necessary payment therefor must be arranged with the Commissioner • Die aantal handelings vir 'n pasiënt waarvoor die Kommissaris aanspreeklikheid sal aanvaar, word tot 20 beperk. Indien verdere behandeling benodig is, moet vir betaling daarvan met die Kommissaris onderhandel word.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING MEDIESE PSIGOTERAPIE**

- 0079** If a first consultation proceeds into, or is immediately followed by a medical psychotherapeutic procedure, fees for the procedure shall be calculated at R108,00 per 20 minute session or part thereof, provided that such a part comprises 50% or more of the time of a session • Indien 'n eerste konsultasie onmiddelik gevolg word deur, of oorgaan in 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese prosedure, sal die gelde vir die prosedure bereken word teen R108,00 per 20 minute of gedeelte daarvan op voorwaarde dat sodanige gedeelte 50% of meer van die tyd van 'n sessie uitmaak.

**MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING DIAGNOSTIESE RADIOLOGIE**

- 0080** Multiple examinations: Full fee • Veelvuldige ondersoeke: Volle tarief.
- 0081** Repeat examinations: No reduction • Her-ondersoeke: Geen vermindering.
- 0082** "+" Means that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is therefore not subject to reduction • "+" Beteken dat hierdie item saam met 'n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie.
- 0083** When a Radiologist makes use of hospital equipment, only 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) of the fee for the examination is chargeable • Wanneer 'n Radioloog van hospitaaltoerusting gebruik maak, mag slegs 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) van die gelde vir die ondersoek gehef word.
- 0084** In the case of radiological items where films are used practitioners should adjust the fee upwards or downwards in accordance with changes in the price of films in comparison with November 1979; the calculation must be done on the basis that film costs comprise 10% of the monetary value of the unit. • In die geval van radiologiese items waar van films gebruik gemaak word moet praktisyns die gelde opwaarts of afwaarts regstel in ooreenstemming met veranderinge in die prys van films in vergelyking met November 1979; die berekening moet gedoen word op die basis dat 10% van die geldwaarde van die eenhede uit filmkoste bestaan.

**SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULÊRE STUDIES**

- 0086** *Vascular groups*: 'Film series' and 'Introduction of Contrast Media' are complementary and together constitute a single examination: Neither fee is therefore subjected to reduction (Modifier 0080) • *Vaskulêre groepe*: 'Filmreeks' en 'Inplaas van Kontrasmediums' vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek: Die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan vermindering nie (Wysiger 0080).

**SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING "FILM SERIES"
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP "FILMREEKS"**

- 0087** Per additional series of Item 3531 to Item 3551: 50% of the fees • Per bykomende reeks van item 3531 tot Item 3551: 50% van die gelde.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING CORONARY CINE ANGIOGRAPHY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP KORONÊRE CINE ANGIOGRAFIE**

- 0088** *Multiple selective catheterisation*: For each additional selective catheterisation after the first selective catheterisation, reduce the fee with 25%. • *Veelvuldige selektiewe kateterisasie*: Vir elke addisionele selektiewe kateterisasie na die eerste selektiewe kateterisasie, verminder die gelde met 25%.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING COMPUTER TOMOGRAPHY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP REKENAARTOMOGRAFIE**

- 0089** The number of sections of each examination and the matrix number must be specified. A full series of sections would be 8 or more for brain examinations, 12 or more for chest examinations, and 16 or more for abdomen examinations. Fees for examination on a matrix number of less than 250 shall be reduced by 50% • Die getal snitte van elke ondersoek en die matrikstelsel moet aangedui word. 'n Volle reeks snitte sal 8 of meer wees vir breinondersoeke, 12 of meer vir borskasondersoeke en 16 of meer vir buikondersoeke. Gelde vir ondersoeke op 'n matriksgetal van minder as 250 word met 50% verminder.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE

See modifiers 0152–0160 under paragraph 19.11 • Sien wysigers 0152–0160 onder paragraaf 19.11.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIOTHERAPY
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING RADIOTERAPIE

- 0093** The fees for radiotherapy shall apply only where a specialist in radiotherapy uses his own apparatus • Die gelde vir radioterapie geld net waar die spesialis in radioterapie sy eie apparaat gebruik.
- 0094** Where a specialist in radiotherapy uses equipment which is not his own, only 33,33% (1/3) of the fee for the procedure is chargeable. The other 66,67% (2/3) is chargeable by the owner of the equipment • Waar 'n spesialis in radioterapie gebruik maak van apparaat wat nie aan hom behoort nie, is hy slegs geregtig om 33,33% (1/3) van die gelde vir die prosedure te hef. Die ander 66,67% (2/3) word deur die eienaar van die apparaat gehef.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION PATHOLOGY
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING PATOLOGIE

- 0097** Where items under Pathology and Anatomical Pathology fall within the province of other specialists or general practitioners, the fee is to be charged at two thirds of the pathologist's fee • Wanneer items wat onder Patologie en Anatomiese Patologie ressorteer, ook deur ander spesialiste of huisartse gedoen word, moet dié rekening teen twee derdes van die patoloog se tarief gehef word.
- 0099** For tests performed on a *stat* basis, an additional premium of 50% of the fee for the particular pathology service shall apply, with the following provisos:
- ▶ *Stat* test requesting may only be done by the referring practitioner and not by the pathologist.
 - ▶ Specimens must be collected on a *stat* basis where applicable.
 - ▶ Test must be performed on a *stat* basis.
 - ▶ Documentation (or a copy thereof) relating to the request of the referring practitioner must be retained.
 - ▶ This modifier will only apply during normal working hours and will never be used in combination with item 4547.

Vir toetse uitgevoer op 'n *stat* basis, sal 'n bykomende premie van 50% van die gelde vir die betrokke patologie diens van toepassing wees, met die volgende voorwaardes:

- ▶ Versoeke vir toetse op 'n *stat* basis mag slegs deur die verwysende praktisyn gerig word en nie deur die patoloog nie.
- ▶ Monsters moet, waar van toepassing, op 'n *stat* basis bekom word.
- ▶ Toetse moet op 'n *stat* basis uitgevoer word.
- ▶ Dokumentasie (of 'n kopie daarvan) met betrekking tot die versoek van die verwysende praktisyn, moet bewaar word.
- ▶ Hierdie wysiger sal slegs van toepassing wees gedurende normale werkure en sal nooit saam met item 4547 gebruik word nie.

MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHETIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP
(CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM)

WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR 'N NARKOTISEUR VIR BEHEER VAN INTRA-AORTIESE
BALLONPOMP (KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM)

- 0100** Where an anaesthetist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of R337,50 is applicable • Waar 'n narkotiseur verantwoordelik is vir beheer van 'n intra-aortiese ballonpomp is 'n tarief van R337,50 van toepassing.

II. COST OF MATERIAL • KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL

0200 Cost of prostheses and/or internal fixation apparatus—cost price +20% with a maximum of R683,50 • Koste van prosteses en/of interne fiksasie apparaat—Kosprys +20% met 'n maksimum van R683,50.

0201 Cost of material: This item provides for a charge for material and special medicine used in treatment. Material to be charged for at cost price plus 35%. Charges for medicine used in treatment not to exceed the retail Ethical Price List • Koste van materiaal: Hierdie item maak voorsiening vir die hef van gelde vir materiaal en spesiale medisyne wat gedurende behandeling gebruik word. Kosprys plus 35% kan gehef word vir materiaal. Heffings vir medisyne gebruik by behandeling mag nie die Etiese Prysllys se kleinhandelsprys oorskry nie.

Please note: Item 0201 may not be used together with any pathology item • Let wel: Item 0201 kan nie saam met enige patologie item gebruik word nie.

(a) External fixation apparatus (disposable): An amount equivalent to 25% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged where such apparatus is used • Eksterne fiksasie-apparaat (wegdoenbaar): 'n Bedrag gelyk aan 25% van die aankoopprys van die apparaat kan gehef word waar sulke apparaat gebruik word.

External fixation apparatus (non-disposable): An amount equivalent to 20% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged where such apparatus is used • Eksterne fiksasie apparaat (niewegdoenbaar): 'n Bedrag gelyk aan 20% van die aankoopprys van die apparaat kan gehef word waar sulke apparaat gebruik word.

(b) In case of *minor injuries* requiring additional material (e.g. suturing material) payment shall be considered provided the claim is motivated • In gevalle van *geringe beserings* wat bykomstige materiaal (bv. hegtingsmateriaal) benodig sal betaling oorweeg word mits die eis van 'n motivering vergesel word.

(c) **Note • Let wel**

Medicine, bandages and other essential material for home-use by the patient must be obtained from a chemist on prescription or, if a chemist is not readily available, the practitioner may supply it from his own stock provided a relevant prescription is attached to his account. Charges for medicine used in treatment not to exceed the retail Ethical Price List • *Medisyne, verbande en noodsaaklike materiaal vir tuisgebruik deur die pasiënt*, word op voorskrif van 'n apteek bekom en as 'n apteek nie gereedelik beskikbaar is nie, kan die geneesheer dit uit sy eie voorraad voorsien, mits hy 'n toepaslike voorskrif vir die medisyne aan sy rekening heg. Heffings vir medisyne gebruik by behandeling mag nie die Etiese Prysllys se kleinhandelsprys oorskry nie.

0202 Setting of sterile tray: A fee of R45,00 may be charged for the setting of a sterile tray where a sterile procedure is performed in the rooms. Cost of stitching material, if applicable, shall be charged for according to item 0201 • Stel van 'n steriele blad: 'n Tarief van R45,00 kan gehef word vir die stel van 'n steriele blad waar 'n steriele procedure in die spreekkamers uitgevoer word. Koste van hegtingsmateriaal, indien van toepassing, word volgens item 0201 gehef.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1. INTRAVENOUS TREATMENT • BINNEAARSEBE- HANDELING			
0206 Intravenous infusions (push-in) Insertion of cannula—chargeable once per 24 hours • Intraveneuse infuus (instoot) Inplaas van kannule—gelde hefbaar vir een uitvoering per 24 uur	27,00	27,00	—
0207 Intravenous infusions (cutdown) Cutdown and insertion of cannula—chargeable once per 24 hours • Insny en inplaas van kannule—gelde hefbaar vir een uitvoering per 24 uur	36,00	36,00	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
VENESECTION • VENESEKSIE			
0208 Therapeutic venesection (Not to be used when blood is drawn for the purpose of laboratory investigations) • Tera- peutiese veneseksie (Kan nie gebruik word wanneer bloed getrek word met die oog op laboratorium ondersoek nie)....	27,00	27,00	—
Note: How to charge for intravenous infusions			
Practitioners are entitled to charge according to the appropriate item whenever they personally insert the cannula (but may only charge for this service once every 24 hours). For managing the infusion as such, e.g. checking it when visiting the patient or prescribing the substance, no fee may be charged since this service is regarded as part of the services the doctor renders during consultations.			
Opmerking: Hoe om gelde te hef vir intraveneuse infusies			
Praktisyns is geregtig om gelde volgens die toepaslike item te hef elke keer wanneer hulle persoonlik die kannule inplaas (maar mag nie meer dikwels as een maal per 24 uur vir hierdie diens hef nie). Geen gelde mag gehef word vir slegs die instandhouding van die infuus nie, byvoorbeeld kontrolering van die vloei of voorskryf van die inhoud, aangesien dit gereken word as deel van die dienste wat tydens konsultasies gelewer word.			
2. INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM • HUIDSTELSEL			
2.1 Allergy • Allergie			
0217 First patch • Eerste plaktoets.....	18,00	18,00	—
0219 Each additional patch • Elke bykomende toets	9,00	9,00	—
0221 With a maximum of fees for reading of test as per sub- sequent consultation or visit (cost of material excluded) • Met maksimum van die gelde van toepassing of interpreta- sie van toetse is dieselfde as vir 'n daaropvolgende konsul- tasie of besoek (koste van materiaal uitgesluit).....	108,00	108,00	—
2.2 Skin (general) • Vel (algemeen)			
0255 Drainage of subcutaneous abscess, onychia, paronychia, pulp space or avulsion of nail • Dreinerings van onderhuidse abses, onikie, paronikie of avulsie van nael	90,00	90,00	63,90+T
0257 Drainage of major hand or foot infection; drainage of major abscess with necrosis of tissue, involving deep fascia or requiring debridement; complete excision of pilonidal cyst or sinus • Dreinerings van groot hand- of voetinfeksies: dre- nering van groot abses met nekrose van weefsel, wat diep fascia betrek of wat debridement benodig; algehele uitsnyding van pilonidale sist of sinus	288,00	270,00	63,90+T
0259 Removal of foreign body superficial to deep fascia (except hands) • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp oppervlakkig tot diep-fascia (buiten hande)	90,00	90,00	63,90+T
0261 Removal of foreign body deep to deep fascia (except hands) • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp diep-tot-diep- fascia (buiten hande)	139,50	139,50	63,90+T
(Note: See item 0922 and 0923 for removal of foreign bodies in hands • Let wel: Sien item 0922 en 0923 vir ver- wydering van vreemde liggaampies uit hande.)			

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
2.3 Major plastic repair • Groot plastiese herstel			
Note: The tariff does not cover elective or cosmetic operations, since these procedures may not have the effect of reducing the percentage of permanent disablement as laid down in the First schedule to the Act. It is incumbent upon the treating doctor to obtain the prior consent of the Commissioner before embarking upon such treatment • Opmerking: Hierdie tarieflys voorsien nie vir elektiewe of kosmetiese operasies nie aangesien sodanige prosedures nie altyd 'n vermindering in die graad van blywende arbeidsongeskiktheid, soos in die Eerste Bylae tot die Wet beoog, tot gevolg mag hê nie. Die geneesheer is verplig om vooraf die Kommissaris se goedkeuring te verkry, alvorens met sulke behandeling begin word.			
0289 Large skin graft, composite skin graft, large full thickness free skin graft • Groot veltransplantaat, saamgestelde veltransplantaat, groot volle dikte vry veltransplantaat	927,00	616,50	85,20+T
0290 Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) and skin-graft by myocutaneous flap • Rekonstruktiewe prosedures (insluitende alle stadiums), en veloorplanting, met behulp van miokutane flap.....	1 845,00	1 228,50	85,20+T
0291 Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) grafting by microvascular reanastomosis • Rekonstruktiewe prosedures insluitende alle stadiums—Weefseloordraging met behulp van mikrovaskulêre heraanastomoses.....	3 600,00	2 398,50	85,20+T
0292 Distant flaps: First stage • Velflappe uit afgeleë posisie: Eerste stadium.....	927,00	616,50	85,20+T
0293 Contour grafts (excluding cost of material) • Kontoertransplantasie (uitgesonderd koste van materiaal)	927,00	616,50	85,20+T
0294 Vascularised bone graft with or without soft tissue with one or more sets microvascular anastomoses • Gevaskulariseerde beenoordrag met of sonder sagteweefsel met een of meer stelle mikro-vaskulêre anastomoses.....	5 400,00	3 600,00	127,80+T
0295 Local skin flaps (large, complicated) • Plaaslike velflappe (groot, gekompliseerd).....	927,00	616,50	85,20+T
0297 Other procedures of major technical nature • Ander groot tegniese prosedures	927,00	616,50	85,20+T
0299 Subsequent major procedures for repair of same lesion (M 0006 not applicable) • Daaropvolgende groot prosedures vir herstel van dieselfde letsel (W 0006 nie van toepassing nie)	468,00	310,50	85,20+T
2.4 Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions • Laserasies, littekens, siste en ander velletsels			
0301 Suture of wound (with or without local anaesthesia): Subject to rule G • Hegting van wond (met of sonder lokale verdoving): Onderhewig aan reël G	63,00	63,00	63,90+T
0302 Additional wound sutured at same sitting (each) • Bykomende wonde geheg tydens dieselfde geleentheid (elk)	31,50	31,50	63,90+T
0303 Major debridement of wound or secondary suture • Uitgebreide debridement van wond of sekondêre hegting.....	225,00	225,00	63,90+T
0304 Needle biopsy—soft tissue • Naaldbiopsie—sagte weefsel	112,50	72,00	63,90+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
0305 Deep laceration involving limited muscle damage • Diep laserasie met beperkte skade aan spiere.....	288,00	270,00	85,20+T
0306 Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage (not applicable on fingers, toes and scalp) • Diep laserasie met uitgebreide spierskade (nie van toepassing op vingers, tone en kopvel nie)	576,00	382,50	85,20+T
0307 Excision and repair by direct suture; excision nail fold or other minor procedures of similar magnitude • Uitsnyding en herstel deur middel van direkte hegting: eksisie naelvou of ander kleiner prosedures van dieselfde omvang.....	121,50	121,50	63,90+T
0308 Each additional small procedure done at the same time • Elke bykomende klein prosedure wat gelyktydig gedoen word.....	63,00	63,00	63,90+T
0309 Maximum multiple additional minor procedures • Maksimum veelvuldige bykomende klein prosedures	468,00	310,50	63,90+T
0310 Radical excision of nailbed • Radikale verwydering van naelbed.....	171,00	171,00	63,90+T
0314 Requiring repair by large skin graft or large local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude • Waar herstel deur middel van groot veltransplantaat of groot plaaslike vel flap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang.....	468,00	310,50	85,20+T
0315 Requiring repair by small skin graft or small local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude • Waar herstel deur middel van klein veltransplantaat of klein plaaslike vel flap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang.....	247,50	247,50	63,90+T
2.6 Burns • Brandwonde			
0345 Minor burns • Klein brandwonde.....	*	*	
0347 Moderate burns • Matige brandwonde	*	*	
0351 Major burns: Resuscitation (including supervision and intravenous therapy—first 48 hours) • Ernstige brandwonde: Resusitasie (met inbegrip van toesig en binnearese terapie—eerste 48 uur)	1 242,00	828,00	106,50+T
0353 Tangential excision and grafting: Small • Tangensiale eksisie en oorplanting: Klein.....	450,00	301,50	106,50+T
0354 Tangential excision and grafting: Large • Tangensiale eksisie en oorplanting: Groot.....	900,00	598,50	106,50+T
2.7 Hands (skin) • Hande (vel)			
0355 Skin flap in acute hand injuries where a flap is taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of advancement flap e.g. Cutler • Velflap in akute handbeserings waar die flap geneem word van 'n liggaamsdeel verwyderd van die beseerde vinger of in gevalle van verplasingvelflap bv. Cutler.....	337,50	270,00	85,20+T
0357 Small skin graft in acute hand injury • Klein veloorplanting by akute handbesering	202,50	202,50	63,90+T
0359 Release of extensive skin contracture and/or excision of scar tissue with major skin graft resurfacing • Losmaak van groot velkontraktuur en/of uitsnyding van litteken weefsel met bedekking deur veloorplanting.....	864,00	576,00	63,90+T

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
0361	Z-plasty • Z-plastiek.....	288,00	270,00	63,90+T
0363	Local flap and skin graft • Lokale flap en veloorplanting	675,00	450,00	63,90+T
0365	Cross finger flap (<i>all stages</i>) • Kruisvingerflap (<i>alle stadia</i>)	864,00	576,00	63,00+T
0367	Palmar flap (<i>all stages</i>) • Palmare flap (<i>alle stadia</i>)	864,00	576,00	63,90+T
0369	Distant flap: First stage • Afgeleë flap: Eerste stadium	711,00	450,00	63,90+T
0371	Distant flap: Subsequent stage (not subject to General Modifier 0006) • Afgeleë flap: Opvolgende stadia (nie onderhewig aan Algemene Wysiger 0006 nie).....	346,50	270,00	63,90+T
0373	Transfer neurovascular island flap • Verplasing van neuro- vaskulêre eilandflap	864,00	576,00	63,90+T
0374	Syndactyly: Separation of, including skin graft for one web • Sindaktilie: Losmaak van, insluitende veltransplantasie vir een web	927,00	616,50	63,90+T
	<i>Depuytren's contracture • Depuytren se kontraktuur</i>			
0375	Fasciotomy • Fasciotomie	229,50	229,50	63,90+T
0376	Fasciectomy • Fassiëktomie	927,00	616,50	63,90+T

3. MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM • SPIER-SKELET STELSEL

- M/W 0046** Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed within one month by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting, the fee for the initial treatment of the fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50%. The full fee for the open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting may be charged. After one month, a full fee as for the initial treatment, is applicable • Waar in die behandeling van 'n fraktuur of ontwrigting (oop of geslote) 'n aanvanklike prosedure binne een maand gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie of interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting word die gelde vir die aanvanklike behandeling van die fraktuur of ontwrigting met 50% verminder. Die volle gelde mag vir die oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting gehef word. Na verloop van 'n maand is die volle gelde, soos vir die aanvanklike behandeling, betaalbaar.
- M/W 0047** A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee for service basis PROVIDED that the cumulative amount does NOT exceed the charges for a reduction • Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis nie word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer MITS die kumulatiewe bedrag NIE die gelde vir 'n reduksie oorskry nie.
- M/W 0048** Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reduction is followed within one month by further closed reductions under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reduction will be R121,50 (not including after-care) • Indien die aanvanklike geslote behandeling van 'n fraktuur of ontwrigting binne een maand opgevolg word deur verdere geslote reduksie onder algemene narkose, sal die gelde vir sodanige reduksies R121,50 wees (nasorg nie ingesluit nie).
- M/W 0049** **Except where otherwise specified**, in cases of compound fractures, R346,50 (specialists) and R229,50 (general practitioners) are to be added to the fees for the fractures, including debridement • In gevalle van samegestelde of oop frakture word R346,50 (spesialiste) en R229,50 (huisartse) bygetel by die gelde vir die fraktuur, **behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer**, debridement ingesluit.
- M/W 0050** In cases of a compound fracture where a debridement is followed by internal fixation (*excluding fixation with Kirschner wires and excluding fractures of hands and feet*) the full amount according to either modifier 0049 or 0051 may be added to the fee for the procedure involved, plus half of the amount according to the second modifier (either 0049 or 0051 as applicable) • In geval van 'n saamgestelde fraktuur waar 'n debridement gevolg word deur interne fiksasie (*uitgesluit fiksasie met Kirschner drade en frakture van hande en voete*) mag die volle bedrag volgens of wysiger 0049 of wysiger 0051 by die gelde vir die betrokke prosedure gevoeg word, plus die helfte van die bedrag volgens die tweede wysiger (of 0049 of 0051 soos toepaslik).

- M/W 0051** Except where otherwise specified, in cases of fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting: Add R346,50 (specialists) and R229,50 (general practitioners) • Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting vereis: Voeg by R346,50 (spesialiste) en R229,50 (huisartse), **behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer.**
- M/W 0053** Fractures requiring percutaneous internal fixation [insertion and removal of fixatives (wires) in respect of fingers and toes included]: Add R144,00 (specialists). General practitioners add R94,50 • Frakture wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis [inplasing en verwydering van fikseermiddels (drade) ten opsigte van vingers en tone ingesluit]: Voeg by R144,00 (spesialiste) en R94,50 (huisartse).
- M/W 0055** Dislocation requiring open reduction: fee for the specific joint plus R346,50 (specialists) and R229,50 (general practitioners) • Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: gelde vir die spesifieke gewrig plus R346,50 (spesialiste) en R229,50 (huisartse).
- M/W 0057** In multiple procedures on feet, fees for the first foot are calculated according to modifier 0005. Calculate fees for the second foot in the same way, reduce the total to 50% and add to the total for the first foot • Met veelvuldige prosedures op voete word die gelde vir die eerste voet volgens wysiger 0005 uitgewerk. Gelde vir die tweede voet word op dieselfde manier uitgewerk, die tweede totaal word na 50% verminder en by die totaal vir die eerste voet getel.
- M/W 0058** Revision operation for total joint replacement and immediate resubstitution (infected or non-infected): per fee for total joint replacement plus 100% • Hersieningsoperasie vir totale gewrigsvervanging en onmiddellike herinplasing (met of sonder infeksie): gelde soos vir totale gewrigsvervanging plus 100%.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3.1 Bones • Bene			
3.1.1 Fractures • Frakture			
0383 Scapula • Skapula	*	*	63,90+T+M
0387 Clavicle • Klavikel	*	*	63,90+T+M
0389 Humerus • Humerus	346,50	270,00	63,90+T+M
0391 Radius and/or Ulna • Radius en/of Ulna	346,50	270,00	63,90+T+M
0392 Open reduction of both radius and ulna (Modifier 0051 not applicable) • Oop reduksie beide radius en ulna (Wysiger 0051 nie van toepassing nie)	945,00	630,00	63,90+T+M
0402 Carpal bone • Karpale been	288,00	270,00	63,90+T+M
0403 Bennett's fracture-dislocation • Bennett se fraktuurontwrigting	229,50	229,50	63,90+T+M
0405 Metacarpal: Simple • Metakarpaal: Eenvoudig	180,00	180,00	63,90+T+M
<i>Finger phalanx • Vinger falanks</i>			
<i>Distal • Distaal</i>			
0409 Simple • Eenvoudig	*	*	63,90+T
0411 Compound • Oop	234,00	234,00	63,90+T+M
<i>Proximal or middle • Proksimaal of middel</i>			
0413 Simple • Eenvoudig	216,00	216,00	63,90+T
0415 Compound • Oop	459,00	306,00	63,90+T+M
<i>Pelvis • Pelvis</i>			
0417 Closed • Geslote	*	*	63,90+T

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
0419 Operative reduction and fixation • Operatiewe reduksie en fiksasie	1 440,00	958,50	63,90+T+M
0421 Femur: Neck or Shaft • Femur: Nek of Skag	864,00	576,00	63,90+T+M
0425 Patella • Patella	229,50	229,50	63,90+T+M
0429 Tibia with or without Fibula • Tibia met of sonder Fibula.....	576,00	382,50	63,90+T+M
0433 Fibula shaft • Fibulaskag	*	*	63,90+T
0435 Malleolus of ankle • Malleolus van enkelgewrig.....	261,00	261,00	63,90+T+M
0437 Fracture-dislocation of ankle • Fraktuurontwrigting van enkelgewrig	576,00	382,50	63,90+T+M
0439 Tarsal bones and Os calcis • Tarsale bene en Kalkaneum ...	288,00	270,00	63,90+T+M
0441 Metatarsal • Metatarsaal	85,50	85,50	63,90+T+M
Toe phalanx • Toonfalanks			
0443 Distal: Simple • Distaal: Eenvoudig.....	*	*	63,90+T
0445 Compound • Oop.....	144,00	144,00	63,90+T+M
Other • Ander			
0447 Simple • Eenvoudig	117,00	117,00	63,90+T
0449 Compound • Oop.....	234,00	234,00	63,90+T+M
Sternum and (or) Ribs • Sternum en (of) Ribbe			
0451 Closed • Geslote	*	*	63,90+T
0452 Open reduction and fixation of multiple fractured ribs for flail chest • Oop reduksie en fiksasie van veelvuldige ribfrakture vir veel borskas	1 035,00	688,50	63,90+T+M
Spine • Werwelkolom			
With or without paralysis • Met of sonder verlamming			
0455 Cervical • Nek	*	*	63,90+T+M
0456 Rest • Res	*	*	63,90+T+M
0459 Open reduction and internal fixation for fracture and/or dislocation of spine • Oop reduksie en interne fiksasie vir fraktuur en/of dislokasie van werwelkolom.....	1 440,00	958,50	63,90+T+M
Compression fracture • Kompressiefraktuur			
0461 Cervical • Nek	*	*	63,90+T+M
0462 Rest • Res	*	*	63,90+T+M
Spinous or transverse processes • Spineuse of transverse prosesse			
0463 Cervical • Nek	*	*	63,90+T+M
0464 Rest • Res	*	*	63,90+T+M
3.1.1.1 Operations for fractures • Operasies vir frakture			
0465 Fractures involving large joints • Frakture wat groot gewrigte aantast	864,00	576,00	63,90+T+M
0473 Percutaneous insertion plus subsequent removal of Kirchner wires or Steinmann pin (Not subject to rule G) M0005 not applicable) • Perkutane inplasing en daaropvolgende verwydering van Kirchner drade of Steinmann penne (Nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W0005 nie van toepassing).....	144,00	144,00	63,90+T

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Bonegrafting or internal fixation for mal- or non-union • Beenoorplanting of interne fiksasie vir wan- of nie-hegting</i>			
0475 Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius and Ulna • Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius en Ulna.....	1 269,00	846,00	63,90+T+M
0479 Other bones (Not applicable on finger and toes) • Ander bene (nie van toepassing op vingers en tone nie)	693,00	463,50	63,90+T+M
3.1.2 Bony operations • Benige operasies			
3.1.2.1 Bone grafting • Beenoorplanting			
0497 Resection of bone with or without grafting • Reseksie van been met of sonder oorplanting	1 269,00	846,00	63,90+T+M
0499 Large bones • Groot bene.....	864,00	576,00	63,90+T+M
0501 Small bones • Klein beentjies	576,00	382,50	63,90+T+M
0503 Cartilage graft • Kraakbeenoorplanting	927,00	616,50	63,90+T+M
0505 Inter-metacarpal bone graft • Inter-metakarpale beenoorplanting.....	661,50	441,00	63,90+T+M
0507 Removal of autogenous bone for grafting (Not subject to modifier 0005) • Verwydering van outogene been vir oorplanting (nie-onderhewig aan wysiger 0005)	225,00	225,00	63,90+T+M
3.1.2.2 Acute or chronic osteomyelitis • Akute of chroniese osteomiëlitis			
0509 Conservative treatment • Konserwatiewe behandeling.....	*	*	—
0511 Operation: Tariff which would be applicable for compound fracture of the bone involved, including six weeks postoperative care • Operasie: Gelde van toepassing op 'n saamgestelde fraktuur van die betrokke been, insluitend ses weke na-operatiewe behandeling			
0512 Sternum sequestrectomy and drainage: Including six weeks after-care • Sternum sekwestrektomie en dreinerings: Ses weke nasorg ingesluit	576,00	382,50	63,90+T+M
3.1.2.3 Osteotomy • Osteotomie			
0514 Sternum: Repair of pectus-excavatum • Sternum: Herstel van pectus excavatum.....	1 485,00	990,00	63,90+T+M
0515 Sternum: Repair of pectus carinatum • Sternum: Herstel van pectus carinatum.....	1 485,00	990,00	63,90+T+M
0516 Pelvic • Van die Pelvis	1 440,00	958,50	63,90+T+M
0521 Femoral: Proximal • Femoraal: Proksimaal.....	1 440,00	958,50	63,90+T+M
0527 One leg/knee region • Een been/kniestreek.....	1 440,00	958,50	63,90+T+M
0528 Os Calcis (Dwyer operation) • Kalkaneum (Dwyer operasie)	517,50	346,50	63,90+T+M
0530 Metacarpal and phalanx: Corrective for mal-union or -rotation • Metakarpaal en falanks: Korrektief vir wanhegting of rotasie.....	540,00	360,00	63,90+T+M
0532 Rotation osteotomies of the Radius, Ulna or Humerus • Rotasie osteotomieë van Radius, Ulna of Humerus.....	720,00	481,50	63,90+T+M
0533 Osteotomy single metatarsal • Osteotomie, enkele metatarsaal.....	270,00	270,00	63,90+T+M
0534 Multiple metatarsal osteotomies • Veelvuldige metatarsale osteotomieë.....	675,00	450,00	63,90+T+M

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3.1.2.4 Exostosis • Eksostose			
<i>Excision • Eksisie</i>			
0535 Readily accessible sites • Toeganklike areas	270,00	270,00	63,90+T+M
0537 Less accessible sites • Minder toeganklike areas.....	432,00	288,00	63,90+T+M
3.1.2.5 Biopsy • Biopsie			
0539 Needle Biopsy: Spine (no after-care), Modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie: Werwelkolom (geen nasorg), Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie.....	225,00	225,00	85,20+T
0541 Needle Biopsy: Other sites (no after-care), Modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie: Ander areas (geen na-sorg), Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie.....	144,00	144,00	85,20+T
OPEN MODIFIER 0005 NOT APPLICABLE) • OOP (WYSIGER 0005 NIE VAN TOEPASSING NIE)			
0543 Readily accessible site • Maklik bereikbaar	288,00	270,00	Per bone • Soos per been
0545 Less accessible site • Moeilik bereikbaar	432,00	288,00	Per bone • Soos per been
3.2 Joints • Gewrigte			
3.2.1 Dislocations • Ontwrigtings			
0547 Clavicle: either end • Klavikel: enige punt.....	171,00	171,00	63,90+T+M
0549 Shoulder • Skouer.....	229,50	229,50	63,90+T+M
0551 Elbow • Elmboog	229,50	229,50	63,90+T+M
0552 Wrist • Polsgewrig.....	346,50	270,00	63,90+T+M
0553 Perilunar transscaphoid fracture dislocation • Perilunêre transkafoïdefraktuurontwrigting	585,00	391,50	63,90+T+M
0555 Lunate • Lunatum	346,50	270,00	63,90+T+M
0556 Carpo-metacarpal dislocation • Karpometakarpale ontwrigting.....	229,50	229,50	63,90+T+M
0557 Metacarpal-phalangeal and inter-phalangeal (hand) • Metakarpofalangeaal en interfalangeaal (hand)	117,00	117,00	63,90+T+M
0559 Hip • Heup.....	490,50	328,50	63,90+T+M
0561 Knee • Knie	432,00	288,00	63,90+T+M
0563 Patella • Patella	144,00	144,00	63,90+T+M
0565 Ankle • Enkel	405,00	270,00	63,90+T+M
0567 Sub-Talar dislocation • Sub-Talare ontwrigting	405,00	270,00	63,90+T+M
0569 Intertarsal or Tarsometatarsal or Midtarsal • Intertarsaal of Tarsometatarsaal of Midtarsaal	346,50	270,00	63,90+T+M
0571 Metatarsophalangeal and interphalangeal joints (foot) • Metatarsofalangeale en interfalangeale gewrigte (voet)	63,00	63,00	63,90+T+M
0573 Spine with or without paralysis • Werwelkolom met of sonder verlamming.....	*	*	—
0577 Operative treatment (see 0459) • Operatiewe behandeling (kyk 0459).....	*	*	—

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3.2.2 Operations for dislocations • Operasies vir ontwrigting			
0578 Recurrent dislocation of shoulder • Herhaalde skouerontwrigting	900,00	598,50	63,90+T+M
0579 Recurrent dislocation of large joints • Herhalende ontwrigting van groot gewrigte	724,50	481,50	63,90+T+M
3.2.3 Capsular operations • Kapsulêre operasies			
<i>Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint</i> <i>Kapsulotomie of artrotomie of biopsie of dreinasie van gewrig</i>			
0582 Small joint (including three weeks after-care) • Klein gewrig (drie weke nasorg ingesluit)	229,50	229,50	63,90+T+M
0583 Large joint (including three weeks after-care) • Groot gewrig (drie weke nasorg ingesluit)	432,00	288,00	63,90+T+M
0585 Capsulectomy digital joint • Kapsulektomie digitale gewrig .	288,00	270,00	63,90+T+M
0586 Multiple percutaneous capsulotomies of metacarpophalangeal joints • Veelvuldige perkutane kapsulotomieë van metakarpofalangeale gewrigte	405,00	270,00	63,90+T+M
0587 Release of digital joint contracture • Losmaak van falangeale gewrigskontraktuur	576,00	382,50	63,90+T+M
3.2.4 Synovectomy • Sinovektomie			
0589 Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	346,50	270,00	63,90+T+M
0592 Large joint • Groot gewrig	720,00	481,50	63,90+T+M
0593 Tendon synovectomy • Tendon sinovektomie	576,00	382,50	63,90+T+M
3.2.5 Arthrodesis • Artrodese			
0597 Shoulder • Skouer	1 008,00	670,50	63,90+T+M
0598 Elbow • Elmboog	810,00	540,00	63,90+T+M
0599 Wrist • Polsgewrig	810,00	540,00	63,90+T+M
0600 Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	576,00	382,50	63,90+T+M
0601 Hip • Heup	1 440,00	958,50	63,90+T+M
0602 Knee • Knie	810,00	540,00	63,90+T+M
0603 Ankle • Enkel	810,00	540,00	63,90+T+M
0604 Subtalar • Subtalêr	585,00	391,50	63,90+T+M
0605 Stabilization of foot (triple-arthrodeses) • Stabilisering van voet (drievoudige artrodese)	810,00	540,00	63,90+T+M
0607 Mid-tarsal wedge resection • Midtarsale wigreseksie	810,00	540,00	63,90+T+M
3.2.6 Arthroplasty • Artroplastie			
0614 Debridement large joints • Debridement groot gewrigte	720,00	481,50	63,90+T+M
0615 Excision medial or lateral end of clavicle • Eksisie mediale of laterale punt van klavikel	522,00	346,50	63,90+T+M
0617 Shoulder: Acromioplasty • Skouer: Akromioplastie	864,00	576,00	63,90+T+M
0619 Shoulder: Partial replacement • Skouer: Gedeeltelike vervanging	1 246,50	832,50	106,50+T+M
0620 Shoulder: Total replacement • Skouer: Totale vervanging	1 872,00	1 246,50	106,50+T+M
0621 Elbow: Excision head of radius • Elmboog: Eksisie kop van radius	432,00	288,00	63,90+T+M

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
0622 Elbow: Excision • Elmboog: Eksisie	864,00	576,00	63,90+T+M
0623 Elbow: Partial replacement • Elmboog: Gedeeltelike vervanging	846,00	562,50	63,90+T+M
0624 Elbow: Total replacement • Elmboog: Totale vervanging	1 269,00	846,00	63,90+T+M
0625 Wrist: Excision distal end of ulna • Polsgewrig: Eksisie distale end van ulna	432,00	288,00	63,90+T+M
0626 Wrist: Excision single bone • Polsgewrig: Eksisie een beentjie	495,00	328,50	63,90+T+M
0627 Wrist: Excision proximal row • Polsgewrig: Eksisie proksi- male ry	747,00	499,50	63,90+T+M
0631 Wrist: Total replacement • Polsgewrig: Totale vervanging...	1 120,50	747,00	63,90+T+M
0635 Digital joint: Total replacement • Digitale gewrig: Totale vervanging	864,00	576,00	63,90+T+M
0637 Hip: Total replacement • Heup: Totale vervanging	1 872,00	1 264,50	63,90+T+M
0639 Hip: Cup • Heup: Beker	1 872,00	1 246,50	63,90+T+M
0641 Hip: Prosthetic replacement of femoral head • Heup: Vervanging van kop van femur met protese	1 296,00	864,00	63,90+T+M
0643 Hip: Girdlestone • Heup: Girdlestone	1 440,00	958,50	63,90+T+M
0645 Knee: Partial replacement • Knie: Gedeeltelike vervanging	1 246,50	832,50	63,90+T+M
0646 Knee: Total replacement • Knie: Totale vervanging	1 872,00	1 246,50	63,90+T+M
0649 Ankle: Total replacement • Enkel: Totale vervanging	1 120,50	747,00	63,90+T+M
0650 Ankle: Astragalectomy • Enkel: Astragalektomie	693,00	463,50	63,90+T+M
3.2.7 Miscellaneous (joints) • Diverse (gewrigte)			
0661 Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not subject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) • Aspirasie van gewrig of intra-artikulêre inspuiting (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	40,50	40,50	63,90+T
0667 Arthroscopy (excluding after-care), modifiers 0005 and 0013 not applicable • Artroskopie (nasorg uitgesluit), wysi- gers 0005 en 0013 nie van toepassing nie	270,00	270,00	63,90+T
0669 Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not sub- ject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) • Manipulasie van groot gewrig onder algemene narkose (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	63,00	63,00	Hip • Heup: 85,20 + T Knee • Knie: 63,90 + T Shoulder • Skouer: 63,90 + T
0670 The consultation fee only should be charged when manipu- lation of a large joint is performed with or without local anaesthetic • Slegs konsultasiegelde mag gehef word wanneer 'n groot gewrg gemanipuleer word met of sonder lokale narkose	*	*	Hip • Heup: 85,20 + T Knee • Knie: 63,90 + T Shoulder • Skouer: 63,90 + T
0673 Meniscectomy or operation for other internal derangement of knee • Menisektomie of operasie vir ander interne versteu- ring van knie	490,50	328,50	63,90+T+M

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3.2.8. Joint ligament reconstruction or suture • Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente			
0675 Ankle: Collateral • Enkel: Kollateraal.....	720,00	481,50	63,90+T+M
0677 Knee: Collateral • Knie: Kollateraal	720,00	481,50	63,90+T+M
0678 Knee: Cruciate • Knie: Kruisligament.....	720,00	481,50	63,90+T+M
0679 Ligament augmentation procedure of knee • Versterkte knie ligament herstel.....	1 260,00	841,50	63,90+T+M
0680 Digital joint ligament • Digitale gewrig ligament.....	630,00	418,50	63,90+T+M
3.3 Amputations • Amputasies			
3.3.1 Specific amputations • Spesifieke amputasies			
0682 Fore-quarter amputation • Voorkwartamputasie.....	1 323,00	882,00	191,70+T+M
0683 Through shoulder • Deur skouer	666,00	445,50	106,50+T+M
0685 Upper arm or fore-arm • Bo-arm of voorarm.....	522,00	346,50	63,90+T+M
0687 Partial amputation of the hand: One ray • Amputasie van gedeelte van hand: Een straal	459,00	306,00	63,90+T+M
0691 Part of/or whole of finger (skin flap included) • Gedeelte van/of volle vinger (sluit velflap in)	229,50	229,50	63,90+T+M
0693 Hindquarter amputation • Agterkwart amputasie.....	1 890,00	1 260,00	127,80+T+M
0695 Through hip joint region • Deur heupgewrigstreek	864,00	576,00	127,80+T+M
0697 Through thigh • Deur dy been	576,00	382,50	127,80+T+M
0699 Below knee, through knee or Syme • Onder knie, deur knie of Syme	666,00	445,50	106,50+T+M
0701 Trans metatarsal or transtarsal • Transmetatarsaal of transtarsaal.....	405,00	270,00	63,90+T+M
0703 Foot: One ray • Voet: Een straal	288,00	270,00	63,90+T+M
0705 Toe (skin flap included) • Toon (velflap ingesluit).....	171,00	171,00	63,90+T+M
3.3.2 Post-amputation reconstruction • Rekonstruksie na amputasie			
0706 Skin flap taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of an advanced flap e.g. Cutler • Waar velflap geneem word van 'n liggaamsdeel verwyder van die beseerde vinger of in gevalle van verplasingsflap bv. Cutler. <i>Note: If not performed on thumb or index finger it must be motivated • Opmerking: Indien nie uitgevoer op duim of wysvinger nie moet dit gemoiwee word</i>	337,50	270,00	63,90+T+M
0707 Krukenberg reconstruction • Krukenbergrekonstruksie	927,00	616,50	63,90+T+M
0709 Metacarpal transfer • Metakarpale verplanting	864,00	576,00	63,90+T+M
0711 Pollicization of the finger (Prior permission must be obtained from the Commissioner at all times) • Pollisi- sasie van vinger (Vooraf goedkeuring moet ten alle tye vanaf die Kommissaris verkry word)	1 269,00	846,00	63,90+T+M
0712 Toe to thumb transfer (Prior permission must be obtained from the Commissioner at all times) • Toon na duim verplanting (Vooraf goedkeuring moet ten alle tye vanaf die Kommissaris verkry word)	3 600,00	2 398,50	63,90+T+M

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3.4 Muscles, tendons and fasciae • Spiere, tendons en fasciae			
3.4.1 Investigations • Ondersoek			
0713 Electromyography • Elektromiografie	337,50	225,00	63,90+T
0714 Electromyographic neuro-muscular junctional study, including edrophonium response • Elektromiografiese neuromuskulêre verbindingstudie, ingeslote edrophonium respons	256,50	171,00	63,90+T
0715 Strength duration curve per session • Kragduur-kromme per sessie	47,30	31,50	63,90+T
0717 Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle • Elektriese ondersoek van enkele senuwee of spier	40,50	27,00	63,90+T
0721 Voltage integration during isometric contraction • Stroomspanningsintegrasie tydens isometriese kontrakisie	54,00	36,00	63,90+T
0723 Tonometry with edrophonium • Tonometrie met edrophonium	36,00	22,50	63,90+T
0725 Isometric tension studies with edrophonium • Isometriese spanningstudies met edrophonium	45,00	31,50	63,90+T
<i>Cranial reflex study (both early and late responses) supra-occulofacial or corneo-facial or Flabello-facial • Kraniale refleksstudie (vroeë en laat reaksie) supra-occulofacialis of corneo-facialis of Flabello-facialis</i>			
0727 Unilateral • Unilateraal	36,00	22,50	63,90+T
0728 Bilateral • Bilateraal	63,00	40,50	63,90+T
0729 Tendon reflex time • Tendoon-refleks-tyd	31,50	22,50	63,90+T
0730 Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb) • Ledemaat-brein somatosensoriese studies (per ledemaat)	220,50	144,00	—
0731 Visio and audiosensory studies • Visuele en audiosensoriese toetse	220,50	144,00	—
0733 Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve) • Bestudering van geleiding deur motoriese senuwee (enkel senuwee)	117,00	76,50	—
0735 Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages (single nerve) • Ondersoek van sensoriese senuwee-geleiding met golwingsgemiddeldes (enkele senuwee)	139,50	94,50	63,90+T
0737 Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates • Biopsie vir motorsenuwee eindpunte en eindplate	90,00	90,00	63,90+T
0739 Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy • Gekombineerde spierbiopsie met eindplate en senuwee-eindpunt biopsie	153,00	153,00	170,40+T
0740 Muscle fatigue studies • Spieruitputtingsonderseke	90,00	90,00	63,90+T
0741 Muscle biopsy • Spierbiopsie	90,00	90,00	170,40+T
0742 Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies • Globale tarief vir alle spierstudies, histochemiese studies ingeslote	1 179,00	—	—
<i>Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens • Biochemiese toetse op spierbiopsie-monsters</i>			
4701 Creatine kinase • Kreatine-kinase	91,10	—	—
4703 Adenylate kinase • Adenylate-kinase	149,90	—	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
4705 Pyruvate kinase • Pyruvate kinase	25,70	—	—
4707 Lactate dehydrogenase • Laktate dehydrogenase	7,20	—	—
4709 Adenylate deaminase • Adenylate deaminase	44,60	—	—
4711 Phosphoglycerate kinase • Fosfoglykerate kinase	61,70	—	—
4713 Phosphoglycerate mutase • Fosfoglykerate mutase	116,60	—	—
4715 Enolase • Enolase	147,20	—	—
4717 Phosphofructokinase • Fosfofruktokinase	169,70	—	—
4719 Aldolase • Aldolase	70,90	—	—
4721 Glyceraldehyde 3 Phosphate Dehydrogenase • Glykeralde- hyde 3 Fosfate Dehydrogenase	49,80	—	—
4723 Phosphorylase • Fosforylase	156,20	—	—
4725 Phosphoglucomutase • Fosfoglukomutase	181,40	—	—
4727 Phosphohexose Isomerase • Fosfohexoseisomerase	129,60	—	—
3.4.2 Decompression Operations • Dekompressie Operasies			
0743 Major Compartmental Decompression • Ekstensiewe Kompartemente Dekompressie	594,00	396,00	63,90+ T
0744 Fasciotomy only • Fasciotomie alleenlik	270,00	270,00	63,90+ T
3.4.3 Muscle and tendon repair • Spier en pees herstel			
0745 Biceps humeri • Biseps humeri	490,50	328,50	63,90+ T
<i>Supra-spinatus</i>			
0746 Removal of calcification in Rotator cuff • Verwydering van verkalking in Rotatorkraag	432,00	288,00	63,90+ T+ M
0747 Rotator cuff • Rotatorkraag	603,00	400,50	85,20+ T
0755 Infrapatellar or quadriceps tendon • Infrapatellêre of kwadri- seps	576,00	382,50	63,90+ T
0757 Achilles tendon • Achilles pees	576,00	382,50	85,20+ T
0759 Other single tendon • Ander enkele pees	346,50	270,00	63,90+ T
0763 Tendon or ligament injection • Pees of ligament inspuiting	40,50	40,50	63,90+ T
<i>Hand</i>			
<i>Flexor tendon suture • Fleksor pees hegting</i>			
0767 Primary • Primêr	576,00	382,50	63,90+ T
0769 Secondary • Sekondêr	720,00	481,50	63,90+ T
<i>Extensor tendon suture • Ekstensor pees hegting</i>			
0771 Primary • Primêr	288,00	270,00	63,90+ T
0773 Secondary • Sekondêr	360,00	270,00	63,90+ T
0774 Repair of Boutonnière deformity or Mallet Finger • Herstel van Boutonnière-deformiteit of Mallet-vinger	549,00	364,50	63,90+ T
3.4.4 Tendon graft • Pees oorplanting			
0775 Free tendon graft • Vrye pees oorplanting	720,00	481,50	63,90+ T
0776 Reconstruction of pulley for flexor tendon • Rekonstruksie van katrol van 'n fleksortendon	225,00	225,00	63,90+ T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Finger • Vinger</i>			
0777 Flexor • Flexor.....	864,00	576,00	63,90+T
0779 Extensor • Ekstensor	549,00	364,50	63,90+T
0780 Two stage flexor tendon graft using silastic rod • Flexor pees oorplanting d.m.v. silastiese stafies in twee stadia	1 080,00	720,00	63,90+T
3.4.5 Tenolysis • Tenolise			
0781 Tendon freeing operation, except where specified else- where • Tenolise indien nie elders gespesifiseer nie.....	288,00	270,00	63,90+T
0782 Carpal tunnel syndrome • Karpale tonnel sindroom.....	288,00	270,00	63,90+T
0783 De Quervain	171,00	171,00	63,90+T
0784 Trigger finger • Snellervinger	171,00	171,00	63,90+T
0785 Flexor tendon freeing operation following free tendon graft or suture • Flexor pees bevryding na vrye pees oorplanting of hegting.....	675,00	450,00	63,90+T
0787 Extensor tendon freeing operation following graft or suture • Bevryding van ekstensorpees na oorplanting of hegting.....	517,50	346,50	63,90+T
0788 Intrinsic tendon release per finger • Intrinsieke tenolise per vinger.....	288,00	270,00	63,90+T
0789 Central tendon tenotomy for Boutonnière deformity • Sentrale tendon tenotomie vir Boutonnière deformiteit	288,00	270,00	63,90+T
3.4.6 Tenodesis • Tenodese			
0790 Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	405,00	270,00	63,90+T
3.4.7 Muscle, tendon and fascia transfer • Spier-, pees- en fasciaverplanting			
0791 Single tendon transfer • Enkele peesverplanting	432,00	288,00	63,90+T
0792 Multiple tendon transfer • Veelvuldige peesverplanting.....	576,00	382,50	63,90+T
0793 Hamstring to quadriceps transfer • Hampese na kwadrisepeverplanting	634,50	423,00	63,90+T
0794 Pectoralis major or Latissimus dorsi transfer to biceps tendon • Pectoralis major of Latissimus dorsi verplanting na besipstendon	1 440,00	958,50	106,50+T
0795 Tendon transfer at elbow • Peesverplanting by elmboog	522,00	346,50	63,90+T
0796 Iliopsoas at hip • Iliopsoas by heup	1 008,00	670,50	106,50+T
0797 Knee (Eggers) • Knie (Eggers).....	634,50	423,00	63,90+T
<i>Hand tendons • Handpese</i>			
0803 Single tendon transfer • Een peesverplanting.....	432,00	288,00	63,90+T
0809 Substitution for intrinsic paralysis of hand • Vervanging vir intrinsieke spiervlamming van hand.....	1 008,00	670,50	63,90+T
0811 Opponens transfer • Opponensverplanting	576,00	382,50	63,90+T
3.4.8 Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening • Spierstropingsoperasies en pees- verlenging			
0812 Percutaneous Tenotomy: All sites • Perkutane Tenotomie: Alle areas.....	171,00	171,00	63,90+T
0813 Torticollis • Tortikollis	432,00	288,00	106,50+T
0815 Scaleneotomy • Skalenotomie.....	594,00	396,00	106,50+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
0817 Scalenotomy with excision of first rib • Skalenotomie met eksisie van eerste rib	855,00	571,50	63,90+T + M
0823 Excision or slide for Volkmann's Contracture • Eksisie of prosedure vir Volkmann se Konraktuur	864,00	576,00	63,90+T
0825 Hip: Open muscle release • Heup: Ope spierloslating	522,00	346,50	149,10+T
0829 Knee: Quadricepsplasty • Knie: Kwadrisepsplastiek	720,00	481,50	63,90+T
0831 Knee: Open tenotomy • Knie: Oop tenotomie	634,50	423,00	63,90+T
0835 Calf • Kuit	432,00	288,00	85,20+T
0837 Open Elongation Tendon Achilles • Ope Verlenging Achillespees	432,00	288,00	85,20+T
0845 Foot: Plantar fasciotomy • Voet: Plantare fasciotomie	315,00	270,00	63,90+T
3.5 Bursae and ganglia • Bursas en ganglions			
<i>Excision • Uitsnyding</i>			
0847 Semi-membranosus • Semi-membranosus	405,00	270,00	85,20+T
0849 Prepatellar • Prepatellêr	202,50	202,50	63,90+T
0851 Olecranon • Olekranon	202,50	202,50	63,90+T
0853 Small bursa or ganglion • Klein bursa of ganglion	229,50	229,50	63,90+T
0855 Compound palmar ganglion or synovectomy • Saamgestelde ganglion in handpalm of sinovektomie	576,00	382,50	63,90+T
0857 Aspiration or injection (not subject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) • Aspirasie of inspuiting (nie onderhewig aan reël G) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	40,50	40,50	63,90+T
3.6 Miscellaneous • Diverse			
0861 Leg lengthening • Beenverlenging	1 872,00	1 246,50	63,90+T+M
3.6.2 Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis • Verwydering van prostese of inwendige hegmiddels			
0883 Readily accessible • Maklik bekombaar	144,00	144,00	As per bone specify + M Soos per been spesifiseer + M
0884 Less accessible • Moeilik bekombaar	288,00	270,00	
0885 Removal of prosthesis for infection soon after operation • Verwydering van prostese vir infeksie kort na operasie	576,00	382,50	
0886 Late removal of infected total joint replacement prosthesis (including six weeks after-care). Fee for total joint replacement of the specific joint plus R288,00 (general practitioner R189,00) • Laat verwydering van geïnfecteerde totale gewrigsprostese (insluitende ses weke nasorg). Gelde gelyk aan dié vir totale vervanging van betrokke gewrig plus R288,00 (huisarts R189,00)	—	—	127,80+T+M
3.7 Plasters (not subject to rule G) • Gips (nie onderhewig aan reël G)			
Note: The initial application of a plaster cast is included in the scheduled fee • Opmerking: Die eerste aanwending van gips is by die oorspronklike gelde ingesluit			
Note: The Commissioner will only consider payment i.r.o. splinting material (Scotchcast, Dynacast etc.) in the following cases (not applicable when Plaster of Paris is used):			
Where extremity splints are applied for at least 5 weeks:			

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
A maximum of <i>one</i> application for an upper extremity injury.			
A maximum of <i>two</i> applicants for a lower extremity injury.			
Opmerking: Die Kommissaris sal slegs betaling oorweeg t.o.v. spalkingsmateriaal (Scotchcast, Dynacast ens.) in die volgende gevalle (nie van toepassing wanneer gips gebruik word nie):			
Waar ledemaatgipse vir ten minste 5 weke aanbly:			
Maksimum van <i>een</i> aanwending vir 'n boonste ledemaatbesering.			
'n Maksimum van <i>twee</i> aanwendings vir 'n onderste ledemaatbesering.			
<i>Extremity • Ledemate</i>			
0887 Long (M 0005 not applicable) • Lank (W 0005 nie van toepassing).....	58,50	58,50	63,90+T
0888 Short (M 0005 not applicable) • Kort (W 0005 nie van toepassing).....	29,70	29,70	63,90+T
0889 Spica, plaster jacket or hinged cast brace • Spika, gipsbaadjie of geskarnierde stut.....	144,00	144,00	85,20+T
3.8 Specific areas • Spesifieke areas			
3.8.1 Toes • Tone			
<i>Multiple claw toes • Veelvuldige kloutone</i>			
<i>Radical operation • Radikale operasie</i>			
0897 One foot • Een voet.....	630,00	418,50	63,90+T+M
0901 Tenotomy extensor tendons • Tenotomie ekstensor pees ..	171,00	171,00	63,90+T+M
0903 Hammertoe or overlapping toe • Hamerton of oorliggende toon	229,50	229,50	63,90+T+M
0905 Filleting toe or syndactyly • Toonontbening of sindaktilie	229,50	229,50	63,90+T+M
3.8.2 Big toe • Groottoon			
0906 Arthrodesis Hallux • Artrodese Hallux.....	346,50	270,00	63,90+T+M
0909 Excision arthroplasty • Eksisie artroplastiek.....	346,50	270,00	63,90+T+M
0910 Prosthetic replacement big toe • Prostetiese vervanging van groottoon.....	360,00	270,00	63,90+T+M
0911 Osteotomy first metatarsal including bunionectomy • Osteotomie eerste metatarsaal insluitend bunionektomie	459,00	306,00	63,90+T+M
3.8.3 Reimplantation • Herinplantings			
0912 Replantation of amputated upper limb proximal to wrist joint • Replantasie van geamputeerde boonste ledemaat proximaal tot polsgewrig.....	3 285,00	2 191,50	63,90+T+M
0913 Replantation of thumb/Replantasie van duim	3 015,00	2 011,50	63,90+T+M
0914 Replantation of a single digit (to be motivated), for multiple digits, modifier 0005 applicable • Replantasie van 'n enkel vinger (moet gemotiveer word), vir veelvuldige vingers is wysiger 0005 toepaslik	2 610,00	1 741,50	63,90+T+M
0915 Replantation operation through the palm • Replantasie-operasie deur die handpalm	5 715,00	3 811,50	63,90+T+M
3.8.4 Hands: (Note): Skin: See Integumentary System) • Hande: (Let wel): Vel: Kyk Huidstelsel)			
0919 Enclusion cysts • Enklusie kieste.....	157,50	157,50	63,90+T+M
0920 Ganglion or fibroma • Ganglion of fibroom	229,50	229,50	63,90+T+M
<i>Removal of foreign bodies requiring incision • Verwydering van vreemde liggaampies wat insnyding vereis</i>			
0922 Under local anaesthetic • Onder lokale verdowing.....	85,50	85,50	63,90+T+M
0923 Under general or regional anaesthetic • Onder algemene of streeksnarkose	144,00	144,00	63,90+T+M

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
<i>Crushed hand injuries • Vergruisde handbeserings</i>				
0924	Initial extensive soft tissue toilet under general anaesthetic (sliding scale) • Eerste ekstensiewe sagteweefsel toilet onder algemene narkose (glyskaal)	166,50 to/tot 495,00	166,50 to/tot 328,50	63,90+T+M
0925	Subsequent dressing changes under general anaesthetic • Daaropvolgende verbandhennuwings onder algemene narkose	72,00	72,00	
0926	Initial treatment of fractures, tendons, nerves, loss of skin and blood vessels, including removal of dead tissue under general anaesthesia and six weeks after-care • Aanvanklike behandeling van frakture, pese, senuwees, verlies en bloedvate, insluitende verwydering van dooie weefsel onder algemene narkose en ses weke se nasorg	1 210,50	805,50	63,90+T+M
3.8.5 Spine • Werwelkolom				
0929	Manipulation of spine with anaesthetic (not including after-care), modifier 0005 not applicable • Manipulasie van werwelkolom met narkose (nasorg uitgesluit), wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	63,00	63,00	106,50+T
0931	Spinal fusion: One level • Spinale fusie: Een vlak	1 440,00	958,50	63,90+T+M
0934	Spinal fusion: Multiple levels • Spinale fusie: Veelvuldige vlakke	1 584,00	1 057,50	63,90+T+M
0935	Occipito-cervical fusion • Oksipito-servikale fusie	1 440,00	958,50	63,90+T+M
0937	Sacro-iliac fusion • Sakro-iliak fusie	1 008,00	670,50	63,90+T+M
0939	Trans-abdominal anterior exposure of the spine for spinal fusion only if done by a second surgeon • Transabdominale anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom vir spinale fusie slegs indien dit deur 'n tweede chirurg gedoen word	720,00	481,50	63,90+T+M
0940	Transthoracic anterior exposure of the spine if done by a second surgeon • Trans-torakale anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom indien dit deur 'n tweede chirurg gedoen word	720,00	481,50	63,90+T+M
0943	Lumbar discectomy • Lumbale diskektomie	1 080,00	720,00	63,90+T+M
0945	Lumbar discectomy: Multiple levels or both sides • Lumbale diskektomie: Veelvuldige vlakke of beide kante	1 233,00	823,50	63,90+T+M
0947	Surgical removal cervical or thoracic disc: One level • Operatiewe verwydering servikale of torakale diskus: Een vlak	1 188,00	792,00	63,90+T+M
0949	Surgical removal cervical or thoracic disc: Multiple levels • Operatiewe verwydering servikale of torakale diskus: Veelvuldige vlakke	1 350,00	900,00	63,90+T+M
0951	Removal disc plus spinal fusion: One level • Verwydering diskus plus spinale fusie: Een vlak	1 593,00	1 062,00	63,90+T+M
0953	Removal disc plus spinal fusion: Multiple levels • Verwydering diskus plus spinale fusie: Veelvuldige vlakke	1 737,00	1 156,50	63,90+T+M
0959	Excision of coccyx • Uitsnyding van koksiks	432,00	288,00	63,90+T+M
0961	Costo-transversectomy • Kosto-transversektomie	891,00	594,00	63,90+T+M
0963	Antero-lateral decompression of spinal cord or anterior debridement • Antero-laterale dekompressie van rugmurg of anterior debridement	1 467,00	976,50	63,90+T+M
0969	Skull or skull-femoral traction including two weeks aftercare • Skedel of skedelfemorale traksie plus twee weke nasorg	288,00	270,00	—
0975	Internal mechanical fixation and spinal fusion • Interne meganiese fiksasie en spinale fusie	1 980,00	1 318,50	85,20+T+M

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
0976 Internal mechanical fixation by using Harrington/Zielke/or similar procedure and spinal fusion with sub-laminal wires • Interne meganiëse fiksasie met gebruik van Harrington/Zielke/of soortgelyke prosedure en spinale fusie met sublaminale drade	2 160,00	1 440,00	106,50+T+M
0977 Cotrel-Dubboiset/or similar procedure (8 to 10 hooks) and spinal fusion • Cotrel-Dubboiset/of soortgelyke prosedure (8 tot 10 hakies) en spinale fusie	2 475,00	1 651,50	106,50+T+M
0978 Internal mechanical fixation without fusion • Interne meganiëse fiksasie sonder fusie	1 485,00	990,00	85,20+T+M
0979 Revision of fusion and repair of pseudoarthrosis at one or more levels: Posterior approach • Korrigering van fusie en herstel van pseudo-artrose op een of meer vlakke: Posterior toegang	1 350,00	900,00	63,90+T+M
0985 Removal of internal mechanical fixation • Verwydering van interne meganiëse fiksasie	315,00	270,00	127,80+T+M
0986 Removal of internal mechanical fixation: Multiple levels • Verwydering van interne meganiëse fiksasie: Veelvuldige vlakke	450,00	301,50	127,80+T+M
3.9 Facial bone procedures • Gesigsbeenprosedures			
<i>Please note: Modifiers 0046 to 0058 are not applicable to section 3.9 of the tariff/Let wel: Wysigers 0046 tot 0058 is nie van toepassing op afdeling 3.9 van die tarief nie</i>			
0987 Repair of orbital floor (blowout fracture) • Herstel van orbitale vloer (uitbars fraktuur)	819,00	544,50	85,20+T+M
0988 Genioplasty • Genioplastiek	1 183,50	787,50	85,20+T+M
<i>Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement • Oop reduksie en fiksering van fraktuur van sentrale middel-derde van aangesig:</i>			
0989 Le Fort I	828,00	553,50	85,20+T+M
0990 Le Fort II	1 359,00	904,50	85,20+T+M
0991 Le Fort III	1 948,50	1 300,50	85,20+T+M
0992 Le Fort I Osteotomy • Le Fort I Osteotomie	4 365,00	2 911,50	85,20+T+M
0993 Palatal Osteotomy • Verhemelte Osteotomie	1 359,00	904,50	85,20+T+M
0994 Le Fort II Osteotomy (team fee) • Le Fort II Osteotomie (gelde vir span)	4 963,50	3 307,50	85,20+T+M
0995 Le Fort III Osteotomy (team fee) • Le Fort III Osteotomie (gelde vir span)	7 443,00	4 963,50	85,20+T+M
0996 Fracture of maxilla without displacement • Fraktuur van maksilla sonder verplasing	*	*	—
<i>Mandible: Fractured nose and zygoma • Mandibula: Fraktuur van neus en sigoom</i>			
0997 Open reduction and fixation • Oop reduksie en fiksering	1 359,00	904,50	63,90+T+M
0999 Closed reduction by inter-maxillary fixation • Geslote reduksie d.m.v. intermaksillêre fiksering	828,00	553,50	63,90+T+M
1001 Temporo-mandibular joint: Reconstruction for dysfunction • Temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Rekonstruksie weens abnormale funksie	927,00	616,50	85,20+T+M
1003 Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose • Manipulasie: Immobilisering en nabehandeling van gebreekte neus	157,50	157,50	63,90+T+M

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1005 Nasal fracture without manipulation • Neusfraktuur sonder manipulasie	*	*	—
1007 Mandibulectomy • Mandibulektomie	922,50	616,50	106,50+T+M
1009 Maxillectomy • Maksillektomie	1 512,00	1 008,00	85,20+T+M
1011 Bone graft to mandible • Beentransplantasie aan onderkaak	927,00	616,50	85,20+T+M
1012 Adjustment of occlusion by ramisection • Regstel van afsluiting d.m.v. ramiseksie	1 021,50	679,50	85,20+T+M
1013 Fracture of arch of zygoma without displacement • Fraktuur van sigoma sonder verplasing	*	*	—
1015 Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; recent fractures (within four weeks) • Onlangse fraktuur van sigoma (binne vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit	589,50	391,50	63,90+T+M
1017 Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; delayed fractures (after four weeks) • Vertraagde fraktuur van sigoma (na vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit	1 179,00	787,50	63,90+T+M
4. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM • ASEMHALINGSTELSEL			
4.1 Nose and sinuses • Neus en sinusse			
1019 Nasalendoscopy in rooms (may only be charged for together with a first consultation) • Nasale endoskopie in kamers (mag slegs voor gehef word saam met 'n eerste konsultasie)	54,00	—	—
1020 Septum perforation repair by any method • Herstel van Septumperforasie deur middel van enige metode	562,50	373,50	85,20+T
1022 Septum plasty with or without caudal deflection • Septumplastiek met of sonder koudale defleksie	495,00	328,50	85,20+T
1024 Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation (excluding material) • Inplaas van 'n silastiese abturator in 'n perforasie van die neusseptum (materiaal uitgesluit)	122,90	122,90	85,20+T
1025 Intranasal antrostomy, uni- or bilateral • Intranasale antrostomie, uni- of bilateraal	270,00	270,00	85,20+T
1027 Dacrocystorhinostomy • Dakrosistorinostomie	945,00	630,00	106,50+T
1029 Turbinectomy, uni- or bilateral • Turbinektomie, uni- of bilateraal	202,50	202,50	85,20+T
1034 Autogenous nasal bone transplant: Bone removal included • Outogene beentransplantasie van die neus: Verwydering van been ingeslote	450,00	301,50	85,20+T
1035 Unilateral intranasal ethmoidectomy with or without removal of polyps and/or intranasal frontal operation and/or intranasal sphenoid operation • Unilateraal intranasale etmoidektomie, met of sonder verwydering van poliepe en/of intranasale frontale operasie en/of intranasale sfenoïed-operasie	508,50	337,50	85,20+T
1036 Bilateral intranasal ethmoidectomy with or without removal of polyps and/or intranasal frontal operation and/or intranasal sphenoid operation • Bilateraal intranasale etmoidektomie met of sonder verwydering van poliepe en/of intranasale frontale operasie en/of intranasale sfenoïed-operasie ...	891,00	594,00	85,20+T

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Diathermy to nose or pharynx exclusive of consultation fee, uni- or bilateral • Diatermie van neus of farinks, konsultasie-gelde uitgesluit, uni- of bilateraal</i>			
1037 Under local anaesthetic • Met plaaslike verdowing	36,00	36,00	—
1039 Under general anaesthetic • Met algemene verdowing..... <i>Severe epistaxis, requiring hospitalisation • Erge epistakse wat hospitalisasie vereis</i>	94,50	94,50	85,20+T
1041 Anterior plugging (including after-care) • Anterior tamponade (na-behandeling ingesluit)	180,00	180,00	127,80+T
1043 Anterior and posterior plugging (including aftercare) • Anterior en posterior tamponade (na behandeling ingesluit)	270,00	270,00	127,80+T
1045 Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery • Afbind van arteria etmoidales anterior	265,50	265,50	127,80+T
1047 Cladwell-Luc operation (unilateral) • Cladwell-Luc operasie (unilateraal)	414,00	274,50	85,20+T
1049 Ligation internal maxillary artery • Afbind van arteria maxillaris interna	585,00	391,50	127,80+T
1054 Antroscopy through the canine fossa (uni- or bilateral) • Antroscopie deur die caninus fossa (uni- of bilateraal)	180,00	—	—
1055 External frontal ethmoidectomy • Eksterne fronto-etmoïdektomie	873,00	580,50	85,20+T
1057 External ethmoidectomy and/or sphenoidectomy • Eksterne etmoïdektomie en/of sfenoïdektomie	738,00	490,50	85,20+T
1059 Frontal osteomyelitis • Frontale osteomielitis	873,00	580,50	85,20+T
1061 Lateral rhinotomy • Laterale rhinotomie	738,00	490,50	85,20+T
1063 Removal of foreign bodies from nose at rooms • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerpe uit neus by spreekkamer	45,00	45,00	—
1065 Removal of foreign body from nose under general anaesthetic • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp uit die neus onder algemene narkose	94,50	94,50	85,20+T
1067 Proof puncture, unilateral at rooms • Sinusspoeling, unilateraal by spreekkamer	45,00	45,00	85,20+T
1069 Proof puncture, uni- or bilateral under general anaesthetic • Sinusspoeling, uni- of bilateraal, onder algemene narkose	94,50	94,50	85,20+T
1073 Steroid infiltration of turbinates, uni- or bilateral • Steroïde-infiltrasie in turbinat, uni- of bilateraal	18,00	18,00	—
1075 Multiple intranasal procedures: Not to exceed (see Modifier 0068) • Veelvuldige intranasale prosedures: Maksimum bedrag (sien Wysiger 0068)	873,00	580,50	85,20+T
1077 Septum abscess, at room, including after-care • Septum-abses, by spreekkamer, nabehandeling ingesluit	36,00	36,00	—
1079 Septum abscess, under general anaesthetic • Septum-abses, onder algemene verdowing	94,50	94,50	85,20+T
1081 Oro-antral fistula (<i>without Caldwell-Luc</i>) • Oro-antrale fistel (<i>sonder Caldwell-Luc</i>)	387,00	270,00	85,20+T
1083 Choanal atresia: Intranasal approach • Atresie van agterste neusopening: Intranasale metode	508,50	337,50	106,50+T
1084 Choanal atresia: Transpalatal approach • Atresie van agterste neusopening: Transpalatien metode	873,00	580,50	149,10+T
1085 Total reconstruction of the nose: Including reconstruction of nasal septum (septumplasty) nasal pyramid (osteotomies) and nasal tip • Rekonstruksie van die neus: Insluitende rekonstruksie van die septum (septumplastiek), die piramide (osteotomieë) en neuspunt	1 575,00	1 048,50	106,50+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1087 Subtotal reconstruction consisting of any two of the following: Septumplasty, osteotomies, nasal tip reconstruction • Subtotale rekonstruksie, bestaande uit enige twee van die volgende: Septumplastiek, osteotomieë, neuspunt-rekonstruksie.....	945,00	630,00	106,50+T
Forehead rhinoplasty (all stages) • Voorhoof-rinoplastiek (alle stadiums)			
1089 Total • Volledig.....	2 484,00	1 656,00	106,50+T
1091 Partial • Gedeeltelik	1 863,00	1 242,00	106,50+T
4.3 Larynx • Larinks			
SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF • SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF			
0067 Micro-surgery of the larynx; to the fee of the operation performed add 25% • Mikro-chirurgie aan die larinks; die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25%			
1117 Laryngeal intubation • Laringeale intubasie	45,00	45,00	—
Laryngectomy • Laringektomie			
1119 Without block dissection of the neck • Sonder blokdissessie van die nek	1 575,00	1 048,50	149,10+T
1127 Tracheostomy • Trageostomie	360,00	270,00	191,70+T
1129 External laryngeal operation, e.g. laryngeal stenosis, laryngocele, abductor, paralysis, laryngofissure • Eksterne laringeale operasie, bv. vir laringeale stenose, laringeoseel, abduktor-paralise, laringo-fissuur	886,50	589,50	170,40+T
Direct laryngoscopy • Direkte laringoskopies			
1130 Diagnostic laryngoscopy including biopsy (also to be applied when a flexible fibre-optic laryngoscope was used) • Diagnostiese laringoskopies insluitende biopsie (ook by gebruik van 'n buigbare vesel-optiese laringoskoop)	135,00	135,00	127,80+T
1131 Plus foreign body removal • Plus vreemde voorwerp verwydering	207,00	207,00	127,80+T
4.4 Bronchial procedure • Bronchiale procedures			
Bronchoscopy • Brongoskopies			
1132 Diagnostic bronchoscopy without removal of foreign object • Diagnostiese brongoskopies sonder verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	292,50	193,50	127,80+T
1133 With removal of foreign body • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	360,00	238,50	170,40+T
1134 Bronchoscopy with use of laser • Brongoskopies met gebruik van laser	337,50	—	170,40+T
1135 With bronchograph • Met brongografie	360,00	238,50	170,40+T
1137 Bronchial lavage • Brongiale spoeling	—	—	170,40+T
1138 Thoracotomy: for bronchopleural fistula (including ruptured bronchus, any cause) • Torakotomie: vir brongo-pleurale fistel (ruptuur van die brongus, alle oorsake, ingeslote)	1 575,00	1 048,50	255,60+T
4.5 Pleura • Pleura			
1139 Pleural needle biopsy (not including aftercare): modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie van pleura (nasorg uitgesluit): wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	225,00	225,00	63,90+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1141 Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage) • Inplasing van tussenribse kateter (met onderwaterdreinasië).....	225,00	225,00	127,80+T
1143 Paracentesis chest: Diagnostic • Parasentese borskas: Diagnosties.....	36,00	36,00	63,90+T
1145 Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic • Parasentese borskas: Terapeuties.....	58,50	58,50	63,90+T
1147 Pneumothorax: Induction (diagnostic) • Pneumotoraks: Induksie (diagnosties).....	112,50	112,50	—
1149 Pleurectomy • Pleurektomie.....	1 125,00	751,50	234,30+T
1151 Decortication of lung • Dekortikasie van long.....	1 575,00	1 048,50	234,30+T
1153 Chemical pleurodesis (instillation silver nitrate, tetracycline, talc, etc) • Chemiese pleurodesis (instillering silwernitraat, tetrasiklien, talk, ens).....	247,50	247,50	63,90+T
4.6 Pulmonary procedures • Longprosedures			
4.6.1 Surgical • Chirurgies			
1155 Needle biopsy lung (not including aftercare): modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie long (nasorg uitgesluit): wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie.....	144,00	144,00	106,50+T
1157 Pneumonectomy • Pneumonektomie.....	1 575,00	1 048,50	234,30+T
1159 Pulmonary lobectomy • Pulmonêre lobektomie.....	1 575,00	1 048,50	234,30+T
1161 Segmental lobectomy • Segmentale lobektomie.....	1 642,50	1 093,50	234,30+T
<i>Excision tracheal stenosis • Eksisie van stenose van trachea:</i>			
1163 Cervical • Servikaal.....	1 687,50	1 125,00	170,40+T
1164 Intra thoracic • Intratorakal.....	1 575,00	1 048,50	255,60+T
1168 Thoracoplasty: Complete • Torakoplastiek: Volledig.....	1 125,00	751,50	234,30+T
1169 Thoracoplasty: Limited/osteoplastic • Torakoplastiek: Beperk/osteoplastiek.....	900,00	598,50	234,30+T
1171 Drainage empyema (including six weeks after-treatment) • Dreinerig van empieem (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling).....	765,00	508,50	234,30+T
1173 Drainage of lung abscess (including six weeks after-treatment) • Dreinerig van longabses (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling).....	765,00	508,50	234,30+T
<i>Thoracotomy • Torakotomie</i>			
1175 Limited: For lung or pleural biopsy • Beperk: Vir biopsie van long of pleura.....	517,50	346,50	234,30+T
1177 Major: Diagnostic • Groot: Diagnosties.....	967,50	643,50	234,30+T
1179 Thoracoscopy • Torakoskopie.....	400,50	270,00	234,30+T
4.6.2 Pulmonary function tests • Longfunksie toetse			
1186 Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration • Vloei volume toets: Inspirasie/ekspirasie.....	67,50	67,50	—
1187 Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration, done by a pulmonologist • Vloei volume toets: Inspirasie/ekspirasie, gedoen deur 'n pulmonoloog.....	135,00	—	—
1188 Flow volume test: Inspiration/expiration, pre- and post Bronchodilator done by a pulmonologist • Vloei volume toets: Inspirasie/ekspirasie, voor en na Brongodialator gedoen deur 'n pulmonoloog.....	225,00	—	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1189 Forced expirogram only • Forseerde ekspiogram alleenlik.	45,00	45,00	Fees as for special- lists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1191 N ₂ single breath distribution • N ₂ enkel asem verspreiding..	45,00	45,00	Fees as for special- lists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1193 Closed circuit or body plethysmograph determination of F.R.C. • Geslotebaan of liggaamspletismograaf bepaling van F.R.K.....	108,00	108,00	Fees as for special- lists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1195 Airways resistance, body plethysmograph • Lugweg weer- stand, liggaamspletismograaf.....	108,00	108,00	Fees as for special- lists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1197 Compliance and resistance, using oesophageal balloon • Rekbaarheid en weerstand d.m.v. esofageale ballon	108,00	108,00	Fees as for special- lists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1198 Histamine/metacholine inhalation test • Histamien/metako- lien inhalasietoets.....	180,00	180,00	Fees as for special- lists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1199 Cardio-respiratory exercise test (treadmill or cycle to be charged for separately) with recording of V.E., V.O ₂ , H.R., R.R., ECG and oximetry • Kardiorespiratoriese oefening- toets (trapmeul of fiets ergometer word afsonderlik voor gehef) met bepaling van V.E., V.O ₂ , H.R., R.T., EKG en oksimetrie.....	108,00	108,00	Fees as for special- lists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1200 C.O. diffusion test, single breath or steady state • C.O. dif- fusie toets, enkel asem of egalige staat	108,00	108,00	Fees as for special- lists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1201 Maximum inspiratory/expiratory pressure • Maksimum inspiratoriese/ekspiratoriese druk.....	22,50	22,50	Fees as for special- lists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.

4.7 Tariff items for intensive care: Respiratory, cardiac, general • Tarief items vir intensiewe sorg: Respiratoriese, kardiaal, algemeen

MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF

WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 0071** Where work is initiated after hours, over a weekend or on public holidays, a further R54,00 may be charged • Waar hierdie werk na ure, tydens naweke of op openbare vakansiedae ontstaan, mag 'n verdere R54,00 gehef word.

RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF

REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- Q.** Units in respect of items 1204 to 1210 exclude the following • Eenhede vir items 1204 tot 1210 sluit die volgende uit:
- Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure • Narkose en/of chirurgiese gelde vir enige toestand of prosedure.
 - Cost of any drugs and/or materials • Koste van medisyne en/of materiaal.

- (c) Any other cost which may be incurred before, during or after the consultation and/or the therapy • Enige ander koste wat ontstaan voor, tydens of na die konsultasie en/of terapie.
- (d) Blood gases and chemistry tests, including the arterial puncture to obtain the specimen • Bloedgasondersoeke of chemiese bloedtoetse, arteriële punksie om bloedmonster te verkry, ingeslote.
- (e) Procedural items 1212 to 1219 • Prosedure items 1212 tot 1219.

R. Units for items 1208, 1209 and 1210 include resuscitation (i.e. item 1211) • Eenhede vir items 1208, 1209 en 1210 sluit resussitasie in (d.w.s. item 1211).

S. Units for items 1212, 1213 and 1214 include the following • Eenhede vir items 1212, 1213 en 1214 sluit die volgende in:

- (a) Measurement of minute volume, vital capacity, time- and vital capacity studies • Bepaling van minuutvolume, vitale kapasiteit, tyd- en vitale kapasiteitsondersoeke.
- (b) Testing and connecting the machine • Toets en verbinding van masjien.
- (c) Putting patient on machine: setting machine, synchronising patient with machine • Pasiënt met die masjien verbind: stel en sinchroniseer van pasiënt en masjien.
- (d) Instruction to nursing staff • Opdragte aan verplegingspersoneel.
- (e) All subsequent visits within 24 hours • Alle opvolgbesoeke binne eerste 24 uur.

T. Ventilation (items 1212 to 1214) does not form a part of normal post-operative care • Ventilasië (items 1212 tot 1214) maak nie deel uit van normale na-operatiewe sorg nie.

4.7.1 Tariff items for intensive care • Tarief items vir intensiewe sorg

Category 1 Cases requiring intensive monitoring (to include case where physiological instability is anticipated, e.g. diabetic pre-coma, asthma, gastrointestinal haemorrhage, etc.)

Kategorie 1 Gevalle wat intensiewe monitoring vereis (sluit spesifieke gevalle in waar fisiologiese onstabiliëit vermoed word, bv. diabetiese pre-koma, asma, gastroïntestinale bloeding, ens.)

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1204 Per day • Per dag	135,00	135,00	Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.

Category 2 Cases requiring active system support. (Where active specialised intervention is required in cases such as acute myocardial infarction, diabetic coma, head injury, severe asthma, acute pancreatitis, eclampsia, flail chest, etc.)

Kategorie 2 Gevalle wat aktiewe sisteem bystand vereis. (Waar aktiewe gespesialiseerde intervensie vereis word, byvoorbeeld akute miokardiale infarsie, diabetiese koma, hoofbesering, ernstige asma, akute pankreatitis, eklampsie, vleël borskas, ens.)

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1205 First day • Eerste dag	450,00	301,50	Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1206 Subsequent days, per day • Daaropvolgende dae, per dag	225,00	225,00	Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1207 Per day • Per dag	112,50	112,50	Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.

Category 3 Cases with multiple organ failure (May require multidisciplinary intervention).

Kategorie 3 Gevalle met veelvuldige orgaan ineenstorting (Mag multidissiplinêre intervensie vereis).

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1208 First day (principal practitioner) • Eerste dag (hoof praktisyn)	562,50	373,50	Fees as for specialist • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1209 First day (per involved practitioner) • Eerste dag (per betrokke praktisyn)	225,00	225,00	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste
1210 Subsequent days (per involved practitioner) • Opvolgende dae (per betrokke praktisyn)	225,00	225,00	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste

4.7.2 Procedures • Prosedures

- 1211 Cardio-respiratory resuscitation: Prolonged attendance in cases of emergency (*not necessarily in ICU*)—R225,00 per half hour or part thereof for the first hour per practitioner, thereafter R112,50 per half hour up to a maximum of R675,00 per practitioner. Resuscitation fee includes *all* necessary additional procedures e.g. infusion, intubation, etc. • Kardio-respiratoriese resussitasie: Verlengde bystand in noodgevalle (*nie noodwendig in intensiewe sorg eenheid nie*)—R225,00 per halfuur of gedeelte daarvan vir die eerste uur per praktisyn, daarna R112,50 per halfuur met 'n maksimum van R675,00 per praktisyn. Resussitasiegelde sluit *alle* nodige bykomende prosedures in byvoorbeeld infuus, intubasie, ens.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
VENTILATION • VENTILASIE			
1212 First day • Eerste dag	337,50	225,00	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste
1213 Subsequent days • Opvolgende dae	225,00	225,00	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste
1214 After two weeks, per day • Na twee weke, per dag	112,50	112,50	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste
1215 Insertion of arterial pressure cannula (not chargeable by anaesthetist or surgeon during anaesthetic time) • Inplasing van arteriële druk kannule (<i>nie hefbaar deur narkotiseur of chirurg tydens narkose tyd nie</i>)	112,50	112,50	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste
1216 Insertion of Swan Ganz catheter for haemodynamic monitoring • Inplasing van Swan Ganz kateter vir hemodinamiese monitering	225,00	225,00	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1217 Insertion of central venous line via peripheral vein (not chargeable by anaesthetist or surgeon during anaesthetic time) • Inplasing van sentrale veneuse lyn via perifere vena (nie hefbaar deur narkotiseur of chirurg tydens narkose tyd nie)	45,00	45,00	Fees as for special-ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste
1218 Insertion of central venous line via subclavian or jugular veins (not chargeable by anaesthetist or surgeon during anaesthetic time) • Inplasing van sentrale veneuse lyn via subklaviese of jugulêre venas (nie hefbaar deur narkotiseur of chirurg tydens narkose tyd nie)	112,50	112,50	Fees as for special-ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste
1219 Hyperalimentation (daily fee) • Hiperalimentasie (dagtarief)	67,50	67,50	Fees as for special-ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste
1220 Patient-controlled analgesic pump: Hire fee: Per 24 hours (Cassette to be charged for according to item 0201 per patient) • Pasiënt-beheerde verdowingspomp: Verhurings-gelde: Per 24 uur (Gelde vir kasset word gehef volgens item 0201 per pasiënt).....	135,00	135,00	Fees as for special-ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1221 Professional fee for managing a patient-controlled anal-gesic pump: Once off charge per patient • Professionele gelde vir bestuur van pasiënt-beheerde verdowingspomp: Eenmalige heffing per pasiënt	135,00	135,00	Fees as for special-ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
5. MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES • MEDIASTINALE PROSEDURES			
1223 Mediastinoscopy • Mediastinoskopie.....	427,50	283,50	106,50+T
6. CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM • KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM			
MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHETIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP (CAR-DIOVASCULAR SYSTEM) • WYSIGER VAN TOEPAS-SING OP GELDE VIR 'N NARKOTISEUR VIR BEHEER VAN INTRA-AORTIESE BALLONPOMP (KARDIO-VAS-KULÊRE SISTEEM)			
0100 Where an anaesthetist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of R337,50 is applic-able • Waar 'n narkotiseur verantwoordelik is vir beheer van 'n intra-aortiese ballonpomp is 'n tarief van R337,50 van toepassing.			
6.1 General • Algemeen			
<i>General practitioner's fee for the taking of an ECG only • Algemene praktisyn se gelde vir slegs die neem van 'n EKG</i>			
Where an ECG is done by a general practitioner and interpreted by a physician, the general practitioner is entitled to his full consultation fee, plus half of fee deter-mined for ECG • Wanneer 'n EKG deur 'n algemene prak-tisyn geneem is en deur 'n spesialis vertolk word, is die algemene praktisyn geregtig op konsultasiegelde plus helfte van die bedrag toepaslik vir die EKG.			

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1228 Without effort: $\frac{1}{2}$ (1232) • Rustend: $\frac{1}{2}$ (1232).....	—	20,30	—
1229 Without and with effort: $\frac{1}{2}$ (1233) • Sonder en met inspanning: $\frac{1}{2}$ (1233)	—	29,30	—
Note: Items 1228 and 1229 deal only with the fees for taking of the ECG, the consultation fee must still be added • Opmerking: Items 1228 en 1229 dui slegs die gelde vir die neem van die EKG aan, die konsultasietarief moet bygevoeg word. <i>Physician's fee for interpreting an ECG • Internis se gelde vir vertolking van 'n EKG</i> A specialist physician is entitled to the following fee for interpretation of an ECG tracing referred to him by a general practitioner • 'n Internis is geregtig op die volgende gelde vir die vertolking van 'n EKG wanneer dit deur 'n algemene praktisyn na hom verwys is.			
1230 Without effort • Rustend	27,00	—	—
1231 Without and with effort • Sonder en met inspanning	45,00	—	—
<i>Electrocardiogram • Elektrokardiogram</i>			
1232 Without effort • Rustend	40,50	40,50	—
1233 Without and with effort • Sonder en met inspanning	58,50	58,50	—
1234 Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability of associated apparatus • Inspannings-elektrokardiogram met behulp van 'n spesiale fiets-ergometer, monitorapparaat en beskikbaarheid van geassosieerde apparaat	180,00	180,00	—
1235 Multi-stage treadmill • Meerfasige trapmeultoets	270,00	270,00	—
1241 X-ray screening (Chest) • X-straaldeurligting (Borskas)	18,00	18,00	—
1245 Angiography cerebral: First two series • Angiografie serebraal: Eerste twee reekse	154,40	154,40	85,20+T
1246 Angiography peripheral: Per limb • Angiografie perifeer: Per ledemaat.....	112,50	112,50	85,20+T
1248 Paracentesis of pericardium • Parasentese van perikardium.....	225,00	225,00	191,70+T
6.3 Cardiac surgery • Hartchirurgie			
1311 Pericardial drainage • Dreinerig van perikardium.....	630,00	418,50	276,90+T
6.3.1 Open heart surgery • Opehart-chirurgie			
1322 Attendance at other operations for monitoring at bedside, by physician e.g. heart block, etc.: Per hour • Bystand by ander operasies, en toesighouding by siekbed deur internis bv. vir 'n hartblok e.d.m.: Per uur	90,00	—	—
6.4 Peripheral vascular system • Perifere vas- kulêre sisteem			
6.4.2 Arterio-venous-abnormalities • Arterio- veneuse-afwykings			
1369 Fistula or aneurysm (as for grafting of various arteries) • Fistel of aneurisme (soos vir transplantasie van arteries)	—	—	—
6.4.3 Arteries • Arteries			
6.4.3.1 Aorta-iliac and major branches • Aorta- iliaca en groot takke			
<i>Abdominal aorta and iliac artery • Abdominal aorta en arteria iliaca</i>			
1373 Ruptured • Geruptuur	2 700,00	1 800,00	319,50+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
6.4.3.2 Iliac artery • Arteria iliaca			
1379 Prosthetic grafting and/or Thrombo-end-arteriectomy • Inplanting van prostese en/of Trombo-endarteriëktomie.....	1 350,00	900,00	276,90+T
6.4.3.3 Peripheral • Perifeer			
1385 Prosthetic grafting • Inplanting van prostese.....	1 147,50	765,00	106,50+T
<i>Grafting vein • Transplantasie d.m.v. vena</i>			
1387 Proximal to knee joint • Net bokant kniegewrig	1 350,00	900,00	106,50+T
1388 Distal to knee joint • Tot onderkant kniegewrig	1 998,00	1 332,00	106,50+T
1389 Endarterectomy when not part of another specified proce- dure • Endarterektomie wanneer nie 'n deel van 'n ander gespesifiseerde prosedure nie.....	1 188,00	792,00	106,50+T
1390 Carotid endarterectomy • Carotis endarterektomie	1 350,00	900,00	213,00+T
<i>Embolectomy • Embolektomie</i>			
1393 Peripheral embolectomy transfemoral • Perifere transfemo- rale embolektomie	756,00	504,00	106,50+T
<i>Miscellaneous arterial procedures • Diverse arteriële prose- dures</i>			
1395 Arterial suture: Trauma • Hegting van arterie: Trauma	562,50	373,50	106,50+T
1397 Profundoplasty • Profundoplastiek.....	945,00	630,00	106,50+T
1399 Distal tibial (ankle region) • Tibiaal distaal (naby enkel)	2 052,00	1 368,00	106,50+T
1401 Femoro-femoral • Femoro-femoraal.....	1 143,00	760,50	106,50+T
1402 Carotid-subclavian • Carotis-subklavies	1 296,00	864,00	170,40+T
1403 Axillo-femoral (Bifemoral + 50%) • Aksillo-femoraal (Bife- moraal + 50%).....	1 296,00	864,00	170,40+T
6.4.4 Veins • Venas			
1407 Ligation of saphenous vein • Afbinding van vena saphena..	225,00	225,00	63,90+T
1408 Placement of Hickman catheter or similar • Inplasing van Hickman kateter of soortgelyk.....	409,50	274,50	85,20+T
<i>Ligation of inferior vena cava • Afbinding van vena cava inferior</i>			
1410 Abdominal • Abdominaal	810,00	540,00	170,40+T
<i>"Umbrella" operation on inferior vena cava • "Sambreel" operasie op vena cava inferior</i>			
1412 Abdominal • Abdominaal	450,00	301,50	170,40+T
<i>Combined procedure for varicose veins: Ligation of saphenous vein stripping, multiple ligation including ligation of perforating veins as indicated • Gekombineerde prose- dure vir spatate: Afbinding van vena saphena stroping, veelvuldige afbinding insluitende afbinding van perfor- erende venas soos aangedui</i>			
1413 Unilateral • Unilateraal	634,50	423,00	63,90+T
1415 Bilateral • Bilateraal	1 111,50	742,50	63,90+T
1417 Extensive sub-fascial ligation of perforating veins • Uitge- breide sub-fasiële afbinding van perforerende venas	562,50	373,50	63,90+T
1419 Lesser varicose vein procedures • Klein spatate proce- dures	139,50	139,50	63,90+T
<i>Compression sclerotherapy of varicose veins • Sklerose- rende inspuiting met kompressie vir spatate</i>			
1421 Per injection • Per inspuiting.....	40,50	40,50	—
1423 Maximum per leg (excluding cost of material) • Maksimum per been (koste van materiaal uitgesluit)	360,00	270,00	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Thrombectomy • Trombektomie</i>			
1425 Inferior vena cava (Trans abdominal) • Vena cava inferior (transabdominaal)	1 080,00	720,00	234,30+T
1427 Ilio-femoral • Ilio-femoraal	787,50	526,50	127,80+T
7. LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM • LIMFO RETIKULÊRE STELSEL			
7.1 Spleen • Milt			
1435 Splenectomy (trauma) • Splenektomie (trauma)	787,50	526,50	191,70+T
<i>Bone marrow biopsy • Beenmurg biopsie</i>			
1457 By trephine • Deur middel van trefien	58,50	58,50	63,90+T
1458 Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula • Eenvoudige aspirasie van murg d.m.v. trokar of kannula	36,00	36,00	—
8. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM • SPYSVERTERINGSTELSEL			
8.1 Oral cavity • Mondholte			
1467 Drainage of intra-oral abscess • Dreinerings van abses in die mondholte	139,50	139,50	85,20+T
1483 Closure of oro-antral fistula with Caldwell-Luc • Sluiting van oro-antrale fistel met Caldwell-Luc	621,00	414,00	85,20+T
8.2 Lips • Lippe			
1485 Local excision of benign lesion of lip • Lokale uitsnyding van goedaardige letsel van lip	121,50	121,50	85,20+T
1499 Lip reconstruction following an injury: Direct repair • Lipre- konstruksie na besering: Direkte herstel	409,50	274,50	85,20+T
<i>Lip reconstruction following an injury • Liprekonstruksie na besering</i>			
1501 Flap repair • Flapherstel	927,00	616,50	85,20+T
1503 Total reconstruction (first stage) • Totale rekonstruksie (eerste stadium)	927,00	616,50	85,20+T
1504 Subsequent stages (see item 0299) • Daaropvolgende sta- diums (sien item 0299)	468,00	310,50	85,20+T
8.3 Tongue • Tong			
1505 Partial glossectomy • Gedeeltelike glossektomie	634,50	423,00	127,80+T
1507 Local excision of lesion of tongue • Lokale uitsnyding van letsel van tong	121,50	121,50	85,20+T
8.4 Palate, uvula and salivary glands • Verhemelte, uvula en speekselklier			
1531 Drainage of parotid abscess • Dreinerings van parotisabses	112,50	112,50	85,20+T
8.5 Oesophagus • Esofagus			
1545 Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and subse- quent • Esofagoskopie met onbuigbare instrument: Eerste en herhaal	211,50	211,50	85,20+T
1550 With removal of foreign body • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	315,00	270,00	85,20+T
<i>Hiatus hernia and diaphragmatic hernia repair • Hiatus- breuk en diafragmatiese breukherstel</i>			
1563 With anti-reflux procedure • Met anti-refluksprosedure	1 350,00	900,00	234,30+T
1565 With Collins Nissen oesophageal lengthening proce- dure • Met Collins Nissen esofagusverlenging	1 575,00	1 048,50	234,30+T

	Specialist Specialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
8.6 Stomach • Maag			
1587 Upper gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy • Boonste gastro-intestinale veseloopiese endoskopie: Own equipment • Eie apparaat	292,50	270,00	85,20+T
1591 Upper gastro-intestinal endoscopy with removal of foreign bodies (stomach) • Boonste gastro-intestinale endoskopie met verwydering van vreemde liggame (maag)	405,00	270,00	127,80+T
1597 Gastrostomy or Gastrotomy • Gastrostomie of Gastrotomie <i>Vagotomy • Vagotomie</i>	522,00	346,50	127,80+T
1615 Suture of perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer or wound or injury • Hegting van geperforeerde maag- of duodenale ulkus of van wond of besering	585,00	391,50	149,10+T
1617 Partial gastrectomy • Gedeeltelike gastrektomie	1 350,00	900,00	149,10+T
1619 Total gastrectomy • Totale gastrektomie	1 687,50	1 125,00	149,10+T
8.7 Duodenum • Duodenum			
1627 Duodenal intubation (under X-ray screening) • Duodenale intubasie (met X-straal deurligting)	36,00	—	—
8.8 Intestines • Dermkanaal			
1634 Enterotomy or Enterostomy • Enterotomie of Enterostomie	522,00	346,50	127,80+T
1637 Operation for relief of intestinal obstruction • Operasie vir verligting van intestinale obstruksie	634,50	423,00	149,10+T
1639 Resection of small bowel with enterostomy or anastomosis • Reseksie van dunderm met enterostomie of anastomose	787,50	526,50	127,80+T
1645 Suture of intestine (small or large): Wound or injury • Hegting van derm (dun of dik): Wond of besering	522,00	346,50	127,80+T
1647 Closure of intestinal fistula • Sluiting van intestinale fistel	1 161,00	774,00	127,80+T
1657 Right or left hemicolectomy or segmental colectomy • Regter of linker-hemi-kolektomie of segmentele kolektomie	1 462,50	976,50	127,80+T
1661 Colotomy: Including removal of foreign body • Kolotomie: Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp ingeslote	607,50	405,00	127,80+T
1663 Total colectomy • Totale kolektomie	1 755,00	1 170,00	127,80+T
1665 Colostomy or ileostomy isolated procedure • Kolostomie of ileostomie losstaande prosedure	405,00	270,00	127,80+T
1667 Colostomy: Closure • Kolostomie: Sluiting	405,00	270,00	106,50+T
1668 Revision of ileostomy pouch • Hersiening van ileostomie sak	1 687,50	1 125,00	127,80+T
8.10 Rectum and anus • Rektum en anus			
1677 Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without biopsy • Sigmoidoskopies: Eerste en daaropvolgende, met of sonder biopsie	58,50	58,50	63,90+T
<i>Repair of prolapsed rectum: Abdominal • Herstel van rektum prolaps: Abdominaal</i>			
1705 Incision and drainage of submucous abscess • Insnyding en dreinerings van perianale abses	180,00	180,00	63,90+T
1707 Drainage of submucous abscess • Dreinerings van submukusale abses	180,00	180,00	63,90+T
1737 Dilatation of ano-rectal stricture • Dilatasie van ano-rektale striktuur	56,30	56,30	63,90+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
8.11 Liver • Lewer				
1743	Needle biopsy of liver • Naaldbiopsie van lewer.....	112,50	112,50	63,90+T
1745	Biosis of liver by laparotomy • Biopsie van lewer deur lapa- rotomie	405,00	270,00	85,20+T
1747	Drainage of liver abscess • Dreinerings van lewerabses	634,50	423,00	149,10+T
1748	Body composition measured by bio-electrical impedance • Liggaamsamestelling gemeet deur middel van bio-elek- triese impedansie	13,50	13,50	—
<i>Hemi-hepatectomy • Hemi-hepatektomie</i>				
1749	Right • Regs.....	1 980,00	1 318,50	191,70+T
1751	Left • Links	1 350,00	900,00	191,70+T
1753	Partial or segmental hepatectomy • Gedeeltelike of seg- mentale hepatektomie	675,00	450,00	191,70+T
1757	Suture of liver wound or injury • Hegting van lewerwond of -besering	810,00	540,00	191,70+T
8.12 Biliary tract • Galweë				
1763	With exploration of common bile duct • Met eksplorاسie van choledochus	1 237,50	823,50	127,80+T
1765	Exploration of common bile duct: Secondary opera- tion • Eksplorاسie van choledochus: Sekondêre operاسie ...	1 309,50	873,00	127,80+T
1767	Reconstruction of common bile duct • Rekonstruksie van choledochus	1 800,00	1 201,50	127,80+T
8.13 Pancreas • Pankreas				
1778	Pancreas: ERCP: Endoscopy + Catheterisation of pan- creas duct or choledochus • Pankreas: ERCP: Endoskopie + kateterisasie van pankreasbuis of choledochus	436,50	292,50	85,20+T
<i>Pancreatic functions tests • Pankreas funksietoets</i>				
1783	Drainage of pancreatic abscess • Dreinerings van pankreas- abses	810,00	540,00	127,80+T
1791	Local, partial or subtotal pancreatectomy • Lokale, gedeel- telike of subtotale pankreatektomie	1 125,00	751,50	170,40+T
1793	Distal pancreatectomy with internal drainage • Distale pankreatektomie met interne dreinasie	1 350,00	900,00	170,40+T
8.14 Peritoneal cavity • Peritoniale holte				
<i>Pneumo-peritoneum • Pneumoperitoneum</i>				
1797	First • Eerste	58,50	58,50	85,20+T
1799	Repeat • Daaropvolgende	27,00	27,00	85,20+T
1800	Peritoneal lavage • Peritoneale uitspoeling	90,00	90,00	—
1801	Diagnostic paracentesis: Abdomen • Diagnostiese para- sentese: Buik	36,00	36,00	—
1803	Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen • Terapeutiese para- sentese: Buik	58,50	58,50	—
1807	Add to open procedure where procedure was performed through a laparoscope • Voeg by oop prosedure wanneer 'n prosedure deur 'n laparoskoop uitgevoer word	202,50	202,50	106,50+T
1809	Laparotomy • Laparotomie	472,50	315,00	85,20+T
1811	Suture of burst abdomen • Hegting van gebarste abdomen	450,00	301,50	149,10+T
1812	Laparotomy for control of surgical haemorrhage • Laparoto- mie vir beheer van chirurgiese bloeding	—	—	191,70+T
1813	Drainage of subphrenic abscess • Dreinerings van subfre- niese abses	810,00	540,00	149,10+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
<i>Drainage of other intraperitoneal abscess (excluding appendix abscess) • Dreinerings van ander intraperitoneale abses (appendiksabses uitgesluit)</i>				
1815	Per abdomen	810,00	540,00	106,50+T
1817	Transrectal drainage of pelvic abscess • Transrektale dreinerings van bekkenabses	337,50	270,00	85,20+T
9. HERNIAE • BREUKE				
1819	Inguinal or femoral hernia • Inguinale of femorale breuk (trauma)	562,50	373,50	85,20+T
1825	Recurrent inguinal or femoral hernia • Herhalende inguinale of femorale breuk	697,50	463,50	85,20+T
1827	Strangulated hernia requiring resection of bowel • Reseksie van darm vir gestranguleerde breuk	1 071,00	715,50	149,10+T
1831	Umbilical hernia • Naelbreuk	630,00	418,50	85,20+T
1835	Incisional • Snitbreuk	720,00	481,50	85,20+T
10. URINARY SYSTEM • URINEWEE				
10.1 Kidney • Nier				
1839	Renal biopsy, per kidney, open • Nierbiopsie, per nier, oop	319,50	270,00	106,50+T
1841	Renal biopsy (needle) • Nierbiopsie (naald)	135,00	135,00	63,90+T
<i>Peritoneal dialysis • Peritoneale dialise</i>				
1843	First day • Eerste dag	148,50	148,50	—
1845	Every subsequent day • Elke daaropvolgende dag	148,50	148,50	—
<i>Haemodialysis • Hemodialise</i>				
1847	Per hour or part thereof • Per uur of gedeelte daarvan	94,50	94,50	—
1849	Maximum: Eight hours • Maksimum: Agt uur	756,00	504,00	—
1851	Thereafter per week • Daarna per week	247,50	247,50	—
1852	Continuous hemodiafiltration per day in intensive or high care unit • Volgehoue haemodiafiltrasie per dag in intensiewe of hoë sorgteenheid	148,50	148,50	—
<i>Nephrectomy • Nefrektomie</i>				
1853	Primary nephrectomy • Primêre nefrektomie	850,50	567,00	106,50+T
1855	Secondary nephrectomy • Sekondêre nefrektomie	1 039,50	693,00	106,50+T
1863	Nephro-ureterectomy • Nefro-ureterektomie	1 210,50	805,50	106,50+T
1865	Nephrotomy with drainage nephrostomy • Nefrotomie met dreineringsnefrostomie	850,50	567,00	127,80+T
1873	Suture renal laceration (renorrhaphy) • Hegting renalelaserasie (renorrhafie)	868,50	580,50	127,80+T
1879	Closure renal fistula • Sluiting van nierfistel	850,50	567,00	106,50+T
1881	Pyeloplasty • Piëloplastiek	1 134,00	756,00	106,50+T
1885	Pyelolithotomy • Piëlolitomie	850,50	567,00	106,50+T
1891	Perinephric abscess or renal abscess: Drainage • Perinefriese abses of nier-abses: Dreinasie	508,50	337,50	149,10+T
10.2 Ureter • Ureter				
1897	Ureterorrhaphy: Suture of ureter • Ureterorrhafie: Hegting van ureter	661,50	441,00	106,50+T
1898	Lumbar approach • D.m.v. lendesnit	850,50	567,00	106,50+T
1899	Ureteroplasty • Ureteroplastiek	814,50	544,50	106,50+T
1903	Ureterectomy only • Ureterektomie alleenlik	616,50	409,50	106,50+T
1919	Closure of ureteric fistula • Sluiting van fistula van ureter	661,50	441,00	106,50+T
1921	Immediate deligation of ureter • Onmiddellike losmaak van afbinding om ureter (deligasie)	661,50	441,00	106,50+T

10.3 Bladder • Blaas

RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION URINARY SYSTEM
REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING URIENSTELSEL

- FF** (i) When a cystoscopy preceeds a related operation, modifier 0013 applies, e.g. cystoscopy followed by T U R prostatectomy • Wanneer 'n sistokopie 'n verwante operasie voorafgaan, geld wysiger 0013, byvoorbeeld sistokopie gevolg deur transuretrale prostotektomie.
- (ii) When a cystoscopy preceeds an unrelated operation, modifier 0005 applies, e.g. cystoscopy for urinary tract infection followed by inguinal hernia repair • Wanneer 'n sistokopie 'n onverwante operasie voorafgaan, geld wysiger 0005, byvoorbeeld sistokopie vir urinêre infeksie gevolg deur liesbreuk herstel.
- (iii) No modifier applies to item 1949 when performed together with any of items 1951 to 1973 • Geen wysiger is van toepassing op item 1949 wanneer saam met enige van items 1951 tot 1973 uitgevoer word nie.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1945 Installation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocystography • Instillering van radio-opaak materiaal vir sistografie of uretrasistografie	22,50	22,50	63,90+T
1949 Cystoscopy • Sistoskopie	157,50	157,50	63,90+T
1951 And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral catheterisation: Unilateral or bilateral • En retrograde piëlografie of retrograde kateterisering van ureter: Unilateraal of bilateraal	45,00	45,00	63,90+T
1952 J J Stent catheter • J J Stent kateter	198,00	198,00	63,90+T
1954 Ureteroscopy • Ureteroskopie	157,50	—	63,90+T
1959 With manipulation of ureteral calculus • Met manipulasie van uretersteen	90,00	90,00	63,90+
1961 With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp of kalkulus van uretra of blaas	90,00	90,00	63,90+T
1964 And control of haemorrhage and blood clot evacuation • En kontrolering van bloeding en bloedklont evakuasie	+ 67,50	+ 67,50	63,90+T
1976 Optic urethrotomy • Optiese uretrotomie	360,00	270,00	63,90+T
<i>Internal urethrotomy • Interne uretrotomie</i>			
1979 Female • Vroulik	225,00	225,00	63,90+T
1981 Male • Manlik	225,00	225,00	63,90+T
<i>Transurethral resection of bladderneck • Transureterale reseksie van blaasnek</i>			
1985 Female • Vroulik	472,50	315,00	106,50+T
1986 Male • Manlik	562,50	373,50	106,50+T
1987 Litholapaxy • Litolapaksie	360,00	270,00	106,50+T
1989 Cystometrogram • Sistometrogram	112,50	112,50	63,90+T
1991 Flometric bladder studies with videocystography • Vloeimetrie blaa studies met videosistografie	180,00	180,00	63,90+T
1992 Without videocystography • Sonder videosistografie	112,50	112,50	63,90+T
1993 Voiding cystro-urethrogram • Urinerings sisto-uretrogram ..	94,50	94,50	63,90+T
1995 Percutaneous aspiration of bladder • Perkutane aspirasie van blaas	45,00	45,00	63,90+T
1996 Bladder catheterisation—male (not at operation) • Blaas kateterisasie—manlik (nie tydens operasie)	27,00	27,00	63,90+T
1997 Bladder catheterisation—female (not at operation) • Blaas kateterisasie—vroulik (nie tydens operasie)	13,50	13,50	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1999 Percutaneous cystostomy • Perkutane sistostomie Total cystectomy • Totale sistektomie	108,00	108,00	63,90+T
2013 Diverticulectomy (independant procedure): Multiple or single • Divertikulektomie (onafhanklike prosedure): Veel- voudig of enkelvoudig	616,50	409,50	106,50+T
2015 Suprapubic cystostomy • Suprapubiese sistostomie Reconstruction of ectopic bladder exclusive of orthopaedic operation (if required) • Rekonstruksie van ektopiese blaas met uitsluiting van ortopediese operasie (indien benodig)	301,50	270,00	106,50+T
2035 Cutaneous vesicostomy • Kutane vesikostomie	531,00	355,50	106,50+T
2039 Operation for ruptured bladder • Operasie vir ruptuur van blaas	616,50	409,50	127,80+T
2047 Drainage of perivesical or prevesical abscess • Dreinerings van peri-vesikale of prevesikale abses	288,00	270,00	106,50+T
Evacuation of clots from bladder • Verwydering van bloed- klonte uit blaas			
2049 Other than post-operative • Post-operatief uitgesluit	180,00	180,00	63,90+T
2050 Post-operative • Post-operatief	—	—	85,20+T
2051 Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterisation • Eenvou- dige blaasspoeling: Kateterisasie ingesluit	54,00	54,00	63,90+T
2058 Non-surgical supervision of paraplegic patients. All urody- namic studies excluded and charged for separately under items 1979, 1981, 1991 and 1992 of the Tariff • Nie-opera- tiewe toesig van parapleë. Alle urodinamiese ondersoeke uitgesluit en kan afsonderlik voor gevra word onder items 1979, 1981, 1991 en 1992 en Tarief	526,50	351,00	—
10.4 Urethra • Uretra			
Dilatation of urethral stricture: By passage of sound • Dila- tasie van striktuur van uretra: D.m.v. 'n sonde			
2063 Initial (male) • Eerste (manlik)	90,00	90,00	63,90+T
2065 Subsequent (male) • Opvolg (manlik)	45,00	45,00	63,90+T
2067 By passage of filiform and follower (male) • D.m.v. 'n filiform en opvolger (manlik)	90,00	90,00	63,90+T
2071 Urethrorraphy: Suture of urethral wound or injury • Uretror- rafie: Hegting van wond of besering van uretra	625,50	418,50	85,20+T
Urethraplasty • Uretraplastiek			
Pendulous urethra • Penduleuse uretra			
2075 First stage • Eerste stadium	319,50	270,00	85,20+T
2077 Second stage • Tweede stadium	652,50	436,50	85,20+T
2081 Reconstruction or repair of male anterior urethra (one stage) • Rekonstruksie of herstel van anterior manlike ure- tra (een stadium)	720,00	481,50	85,20+T
Reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra • Rekonstruksie of herstel van prostatiese of membraneuse uretra			
2083 First stage • Eerste stadium	756,00	504,00	127,80+T
2085 Second stage • Tweede stadium	756,00	504,00	127,80+T
2086 If done in one stage • Indien dit 'n een stadium operasie is Total Urethrectomy • Totale Uretrektomie	1 323,00	882,00	127,80+T
2095 Drainage of simple localised perineal urinary extravasa- tion • Dreinerings van eenvoudige gelokaliseerde perineale urinêre ekstrasvasie	189,00	189,00	106,50+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
2097 Drainage of extensive perineal urinary extravasation • Dreiner- ing van uitgebreide perineale en/of abdominale urinêre ekstravasasie	616,50	409,50	106,50+T
2103 Simple urethral meatotomy • Eenvoudige uretrale meato- tomie.....	67,50	67,50	63,90+T
<i>Incision of deep peri-urethral abscess • Insnyding van diep peri-uretrale abses</i>			
2105 Female • Vroulik	189,00	189,00	63,90+T
2107 Male • Manlik	112,50	112,50	63,90+T
2109 Badenoch pull-through for intractable stricture or inconti- nence • Badenoch deurtrek operasie vir moeilike striktuur of inkontinensie.....	814,50	544,50	106,50+T
2111 External sphincterotomy • Eksterne sfinkterotomie	486,00	324,00	106,50+T
2115 Operation for correction of male urinary incontinence with or without introduction of prosthesis (excluding cost of pros- thesis) • Operasie vir regstel van manlike urinêre inkonti- nensie met of sonder die aanbring van prostese (sonder koste van prostese)	756,00	504,00	106,50+T
2116 Urethral meatoplasty • Uretrale meatoplastiek.....	198,00	198,00	63,90+T
2117 Closure of urethrostomy or urethrocuteaneous fistula (inde- pendant procedure) • Sluiting van uretrotomie of uretroku- tane fistel (onafhanklike prosedure).....	130,50	130,50	63,90+T
11. MALE GENITAL SYSTEM • MANLIKE GESLAGSTEL- SEL			
11.1 Penis • Penis			
2141 Plastic operation for insertion of prosthesis • Plastiek ope- rasie vir inplaas van prostese.....	454,50	301,50	63,90+T
2147 Plastic operation for injury: Including fracture of penis and skin graft if required • Plastiese operasie vir 'n besering: Insluitende fraktuur van penis en veloorplanting indien nodig.....	756,00	504,00	63,90+T
11.2 Testis en epididymis • Testis en epididimis			
<i>Orchidectomy (total or subcapsular) • Orgidektomie (totaal of subkapsulêr)</i>			
2191 Unilateral • Unilateraal	171,00	171,00	63,90+T
2193 Bilateral • Bilateraal	301,50	270,00	63,90+T
2213 Suture or repair of testicular injury • Hegting of herstel van besering van testis.....	153,00	153,00	85,20+T
2215 Incision and Drainage of testis or epididymis e.g. abscess or haematoma • Insnyding en dreinerings van testis of epididi- mis bv. abses of hematoom	153,00	153,00	85,20+T
2227 Incision and drainage of scrotal wall abscess • Insnyding en dreinerings van skrotumwandabses.....	76,50	76,50	63,90+T
11.3 Prostate • Prostaat			
2245 Trans-urethral resection of prostate • Trans-uretrale resek- sie van prostaat	1 134,00	756,00	127,80+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
14. NERVOUS SYSTEM • SENUWEESTELSEL			
14.1 Diagnostic procedures • Diagnostiese prosedures			
2709 Full spinogram including bilateral median and posteriotibial studies • Volledige spinogram wat bilaterale medianus en tibialis posterior studies insluit	630,00	—	—
2711 Electro-encephalography • Elektro-enkefalografie	117,00	117,00	—
2712 Electro-encephalography—interpretation • Elektro-enkefalografie—interpretasie	54,00	54,00	—
2713 Lumbar puncture and/or intrathecal injections • Lumbale punksie en/of intratekale inspuitings	67,50	67,50	—
2714 Cisternal puncture and/or intrathecal injections • Sisternale punksie en/of intratekale inspuitings	67,50	67,50	—
<i>Electromyography • Elektromiografie</i>			
2717 First • Eerste	337,50	225,00	—
2718 Subsequent • Opvolg	337,50	225,00	—
<i>Angiography Carotis • Angiografie Karotis</i>			
2725 Unilateral • Unilateraal	112,50	112,50	85,20+T
2726 Bilateral • Bilateraal	198,00	198,00	85,20+T
2727 Vertebral artery: Direct needling • Vertebrale arterie: Direkte benaalding	225,00	225,00	85,20+T
2729 Vertebral catheterisation • Vertebrale kateterisasie	225,00	225,00	85,20+T
<i>Air encephalography and Posterior fossa tomography • Lugenkefalografie en Posterior fossa tomografie</i>			
2731 Injection of air (independent procedure) • Inspuit van lug (alleenstaande prosedure)	65,30	—	85,20+T
2733 Attendance at radiology by clinician • Bywoning van radiologie deur klinikus	92,30	*	—
2735 Posterior fossa tomography attendance by clinician • Posterior fossa tomografie met bywoning deur klinikus	141,80	*	—
2737 Visual field charting on Bjerrum Screen • Gesigsveldbepaling d.m.v. Bjerrum se skerm	31,50	31,50	—
<i>Ventricular needling without burring • Ventrikelpunksie, sonder boorgate</i>			
2739 Tapping only • Slegs aftapping	72,00	72,00	85,20+T
2741 Plus introduction of air and/or contrast dye for ventriculography • Plus inplasing van lug en/of kontrasmiddel vir ventrikulografie	193,50	193,50	85,20+T
<i>Subdural tapping • Subdurale aftapping</i>			
2743 First sitting • Eerste keer	67,50	67,50	85,20+T
2745 Subsequent • Daaropvolgende keer	45,00	45,00	85,20+T
14.2 Introduction of burr holes for • Boorgate vir			
2747 Ventriculography • Ventrikulografie	675,00	450,00	170,40+T
2749 Catheterisation for ventriculography and/or drainage • Kateterisering vir ventrikulografie en/of dreinerings	675,00	450,00	170,40+T
2753 Subdural haematoma • Subdurale hematoom	675,00	450,00	170,40+T
2755 Subdural empyema • Subdurale empieëm	675,00	450,00	170,40+T
2757 Brain abscess • Breinabses	675,00	450,00	170,40+T

* Per hospital visit • Per hospitaalbesoek

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
14.3 Nerve procedures • Senuwee prosedures			
2765 Nerve conduction studies (see items 0733 and 3285) • Senuweegeleidingstudies: (sien items 0733 en 3285)	117,00	76,50	85,20+T
14.3.1 Nere repair or suture • Senuwee herstel of hegting			
2767 Suture Brachial Plexus (see also items 2837 and 2839) • Hegting Bragiale Plexus (sien items 2837 en 2839)	1 350,00	900,00	127,80+T
Suture • Hegting			
Large nerve • Groot senuwee			
2769 Primary • Primêr	603,00	400,50	106,50+T
2771 Secondary • Sekondêr	909,00	607,50	106,50+T
Digital nerve • Digitale senuwee			
2773 Primary • Primêr	292,50	270,00	63,90+T
2775 Secondary • Sekondêr	432,00	288,00	63,90+T
Nerve graft • Senuwee-transplantaat			
2777 Simple • Eenvoudig	909,00	607,50	85,20+T
Fascicular • Fassikulêr			
2779 First fasciculus • Eerste fassikulus	909,00	607,50	85,20+T
2781 Each additional fasciculus • Elke bykomende fassikulus	225,00	225,00	85,20+T
2783 Nerve flap: To include all stages • Senuweeflap: Alle stadia ingesluit	1 008,00	670,50	85,20+T
2787 Grafting of facial nerve • Oorplanting van nervus facialis	967,50	643,50	106,50+T
14.3.2 Neurectomy • Neurektomie			
2799 Intrathecal injections for pain • Intratekale inspuittings vir pyn	162,00	162,00	85,20+T
2800 Plexus nerve block • Pleksus senuweeblok	162,00	162,00	As for specialists • Soos vir spesialiste
2801 Epidural injection for pain • Epidurale insuiting vir pyn	162,00	162,00	—
2802 Peripheral nerve block • Perifere senuweeblok	112,50	112,50	As for specialists • Soos vir spesialiste
Alcohol injection in peripheral nerves for pain • Alkohol inspuiting in perifere senuwees vir pyne			
2803 Unilateral • Unilateraal	90,00	90,00	63,90+T
2805 Bilateral • Bilateraal	157,50	157,50	63,90+T
2809 Peripheral nerve section for pain • Perifere senuweedeursnyding vir pyn	202,50	202,50	63,90+T
2815 Interdigital • Interdigitaal	229,50	229,50	63,90+T
2825 Excision: Neuroma: Peripheral • Eksisie: Neuroom: Peri- feer	288,00	270,00	63,90+T
14.3.3 Other nerve procedures • Ander senuwee prosedures			
2827 Transposition of ulnar nerve • Transposisionering van nervus ulnaris	450,00	301,50	63,90+T
Neurolysis • Neurolise			
2829 Minor • Klein	229,50	229,50	63,90+T
2831 Major • Groot	594,00	396,00	63,90+T
2833 Digital • Digitaal	432,00	288,00	63,90+T
2835 Scaleneotomy • Skalenotomie	594,00	396,00	127,80+T
2837 Brachial plexus, suture or neurolysis (item 2767) • Bra- chiaal pieksus, hegting of neurolise (item 2767)	1 350,00	900,00	127,80+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
2839	Total Brachial plexus exposure with graft neurolysis and transplantation • Totale Brachiaal pleksus blootlegging met neurolyse en transplantaat	2 025,00	1 350,00	127,80+T
2841	Carpal Tunnel • Karpaaltonnel	288,00	270,00	63,90+T
	<i>Lumbar sympathectomy • Lumbale simpatektomie</i>			
2843	Unilateral • Unilateraal	688,50	459,00	85,20+T
2845	Bilateral • Bilateraal	1 206,00	805,50	127,80+T
	<i>Sympathetic block • Simpatiese senuweeblok:</i>			
	<i>Other levels • Op enige vlak:</i>			
2849	Unilateral • Unilateraal	90,00	90,00	63,90+T
2851	Bilateral • Bilateraal	157,50	157,50	63,90+T
14.4 Skull procedures • Skedelprosedures				
	<i>Repair of depressed fracture of skull • Herstel van ingedrewe skedelfraktur</i>			
	<i>Without brain laceration • Sonder skeuring van hersings</i>			
2859	Major • Groot	900,00	598,50	170,40+T
2860	Small • Klein	765,00	508,50	170,40+T
	<i>With brain lacerations • Met skeuring van hersings</i>			
2861	Small • Klein	900,00	598,50	170,40+T
2862	Major • Groot	1 687,50	1 125,00	170,40+T
2863	Cranioplasty • Kranioplastiek	1 260,00	841,50	170,40+T
2875	Theco-peritoneal C.S.F. shunt • Teko-peritoneale S.S.V. kortsluiting	1 260,00	841,50	170,40+T
14.6 Aneurysm repair • Aneurisme herstel				
2876	Repair of aneurysm or anterior-venous anomalies (intra cranial) • Herstel van aneurisme of arterio-veneuse anomalies (intrakraniaal)	3 150,00	2 101,50	319,50+T
14.7 Posterior fossa surgery • Posterior fossa chirurgie				
	<i>Neurectomy • Neurektomie</i>			
2879	Glosso-pharyngeal nerve • Glosso-faringeale senuwee	2 160,00	1 440,00	127,80+T
	<i>Eighth nerve • Agste kopsenuwee</i>			
2881	Intracranial • Intrakraniaal	2 160,00	1 440,00	170,40+T
2887	Vestibular nerve • Vestibulêre senuwee	2 160,00	1 440,00	191,70+T
14.7.1 Supratentorial procedures • Supratentoriale prosedures				
2899	Craniectomy for extra-dural haematoma or empyema • Kraniëktomie weens ekstradurale hematoom of empieën	1 687,50	1 125,00	234,30+T
14.8 Craniotomy for • Kraniotomie vir				
2900	Extra-dural orbital decompression • Ekstradurale orbitale dekompresie	3 150,00	2 101,50	234,30+T
2903	Abscess • Abses	2 025,00	1 350,00	234,30+T
2904	Haematoma, foreign body: Cerebral or cerebellar • Hematoom, vreemde voorwerpe: Serebraal of serebellêr	2 025,00	1 350,00	234,30+T
2905	Focal epilepsy: Excision of cortical scar • Fokale epilepsie: Uitsnyding van kortikale litteken	2 025,00	1 350,00	234,30+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
2906 With anterior fossa meningocele and repair of bony skull defect • Met herstel anterior fossa meningoseel en sluiting van benige skedelefek	1 687,50	1 125,00	234,30+T
2909 CSF-leaks • SSV-lekkasie	2 025,00	1 350,00	234,30+T
14.8.1 Stereo-tactic cerebral and spinal cord procedures • Sterio-taktiese serebrale en rugmurg prosedures			
2918 Non-operative supervision of paraplegics for all disciplines except urologists • Nie-operatiewe toesig van parapleë vir alle dissiplines, behalwe uroloë	1 098,00	733,50	—
14.9 Spinal operations • Spinale operasies			
2919 Laminectomy for spinal stenosis at multiple levels • Laminektomie vir spinale stenose veelvuldige vlakke	1 737,00	1 156,50	63,90+T+M
Laminectomy • Laminektomie			
2921 One level • Een vlak	1 008,00	670,50	63,90+T+M
2922 Multiple levels • Meer as een vlak	1 152,00	769,50	63,90+T+M
Chordotomy • Chordotomie			
2923 Unilateral • Unilateraal	801,00	535,50	63,90+T+M
2925 Open • Oop	1 575,00	1 048,50	63,90+T+M
Rhizotomy • Risotomie			
2927 Extradural, but intraspinal • Ekstraduraal, maar intraspinaal	1 440,00	958,50	63,90+T+M
2928 Intradural • Intraduraal	1 575,00	1 048,50	63,90+T+M
Extramedullary, but intradural • Ekstramedullêr, maar intraduraal			
2940 Lumbar osteophyte removal • Lumbale osteofiet verwydering	841,50	562,50	63,90+T+M
2941 Cervical or thoracic osteophyte removal • Servikale of torakale osteofiet verwydering	1 282,50	855,00	63,90+T+M
14.10 Arterial ligations • Arteriële afbinding			
Carotis • Karotis			
2951 Trauma	540,00	360,00	170,40+T

14.11 Medical psychotherapy • Mediese psigoterapie**Note • Opmerking**

Rule: Prior approval must be obtained from the Commissioner before any treatment under this section is carried out. Where approval has been obtained, treatments must be limited to 12 sessions only after which the patient must be referred back to the referring doctor for an evaluation and report to the Commissioner.

Reël: Enige behandeling ingevolge hierdie afdeling moet vooraf goedkeuring van die Kommissaris verkry word. Waar goedkeuring verleen word moet die sessies beperk tot 12 sessies waarna die pasiënt na die verwyssende geneesheer terugverwys moet word vir evaluering en verslag aan die Kommissaris.

**GENERAL RULE GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF
ALGEMENE REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF**

- Va.** Visits at hospital or nursing home during a course of electro-convulsive treatment are justified and may be charged for besides fees for the procedure • Besoeke by 'n hospitaal of verpleeginrigting tydens 'n kursus van elektro-konvulsiewe behandeling is geregtig en gelde kan daarvoor gehef word, bo en behalwe die gelde vir die prosedure.

- Vb.** Except where otherwise indicated, the duration of a medical psychotherapeutic session is set at 20 minutes or part thereof provided that such a part comprises 50% or more of the time of a session. This set duration is also applicable for psychiatric examination methods • Behalwe waar anders aangedui, is die duur van 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese sessie 20 minute of gedeelte daarvan op voorwaarde dat sodanige gedeelte 50% of meer van die tyd van 'n sessie uitmaak. Hierdie afbakening geld ook vir psigiatriese ondersoekmetodes.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY
0810011WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING MEDIESE PSIGOTERAPIE**

- 0079** If a first consultation proceeds into, or is immediately followed by a medical psychotherapeutic procedure, fees for the procedure shall be calculated at R108,00 per 20 minute session or part thereof, provided that such a part comprises 50% or more of the time of a session • Indien 'n eerste konsultasie onmiddellik gevolg word deur, of oorgaan in 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese prosedure, sal die gelde vir die prosedure bereken word teen R108,00 per 20 minute of gedeelte daarvan op voorwaarde dat sodanige gedeelte 50% of meer van die tyd van 'n sessie uitmaak.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
2957 Individual psychotherapy (specify type) —per session • Individuele psigoterapie (spesifiseer tipe) —per sessie.....	108,00	72,00	—
2958 Psychoanalytic therapy —per 60 min. session • Psigoanalitiese terapie —per 60 minute sessie.....	324,00	216,00	—
2959 Hypnotherapy —per session • Hipnoterapie —per sessie	108,00	72,00	—
2960 Behaviour therapy (specify) —per session • Gedragsterapie (spesifiseer) —per sessie	108,00	72,00	—
14.12 Physical treatment methods • Fisiese behandelingsmetodes			
2970 Electro-convulsive treatment (ECT) —each time • Elektrokonvulsiewe behandeling (EKB) —per keer	54,00	36,00	63,90+T
2971 Intravenous anti-depressive medication through infusion —per push in (maximum 1 push in per 24 hours) • Binnearse anti-depressiewe medikasie deur infuus —per instoot (maksimum 1 instoot per 24 uur).....	27,00	18,00	—
14.13 Psychiatric examination methods • Psigiatriese ondersoekmetodes			
2972 Narco-analysis (maximum of 3 sessions per treatment) —per session • Narkoanalise (maksimum van 3 sessies per behandeling) —per sessie	108,00	72,00	—
2973 Psychometry (by psychiatrist —specify examination) (maximum of 3 sessions per examination) —per session • Psigometrie (deur psigiater —spesifiseer ondersoek) (maksimum van 3 sessies per ondersoek) —per sessie	108,00	72,00	—
15. GENERAL • ALGEMEEN			
3001 Implantation of pellets (excluding cost of material) • Inplantasie van korrels (koste van materiaal uitgesluit).....	13,50	13,50	—
16. EYE • OOG			
16.1 Procedures performed in rooms • Spreekkamerprosedures			
Eye investigations and photography refer to one or both eyes except where otherwise indicated • Oogondersoeke en fotografie verwys na een of albei oe, behalwe waar anders aangetoon.			

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
Material used is excluded • Materiaal gebruik word uitgesluit.			
The tariff for photography is not related to the number of photographs taken • Die tarief vir fotografie het nie betrekking op die aantal foto's wat geneem word nie.			
3002 Gonioscopy • Gonioskopie	31,50	31,50	—
3003 Fundus contact lens or 90D lens examination • Fundus kontaklen of 90D lens ondersoek	31,50	31,50	—
3004 Peripheral fundus examination with indirect ophthalmoscope • Perifere fundus ondersoek met indirekte oftalmoskoop	31,50	31,50	—
3013 Ocular motility assessment: comprehensive examination • Okulêre motiliteitsbepalings: omvattende ondersoek	54,00	54,00	—
3014 Tonometry per test with maximum of 2 tests for provocative tonometry (one or both eyes) • Tonometrie per toets met maksimum van 2 toetse vir uitloktionometrie (een of albei oë)	31,50	31,50	—
3015 Charting of visual field with manual perimeter • Kartering van gesigsveld met manuele perimeter	126,00	126,00	—
<i>Special eye investigations • Spesiale oogondersoeke</i>			
3016 Retinal threshold test without storage facilities • Retina drempeltoets sonder bergingsfasiliteite	135,00	135,00	—
3017 Retinal threshold test inclusive of computer disc storage for Delta or Statpak programs • Retina drempeltoets insluitende rekenaarskyfberging vir Delta of Statpak programme	333,00	270,00	—
3018 Retinal threshold trend evaluation (additional to 3017) • Retina drempelverloop evaluasie (addisioneel tot 3017)	72,00	72,00	—
3020 Pachymetry: Only when own instrument is used, per eye. Only in addition to corneal surgery • Pagimetrie: Alleenlik wanneer eie instrument gebruik word per oog. Alleenlik as toevoeging tot kornea chirurgie	207,00	207,00	—
3021 Retinal function assessment including refraction after ocular surgery (within four months), maximum two examinations • Retinafunksie-bepaling insluitend refraksie na okulêre chirurgie (binne vier maande), maksimum twee ondersoeke	40,50	40,50	—
3025 Electronic tonography • Elektroniese tonografie	85,50	85,50	—
3027 Fundus photography • Fundusfotografie	94,50	94,50	—
3029 Anterior segment microphotography • Anterior-segment mikrofotografie	94,50	94,50	—
3031 Fluorescein angiography (excluding colour photography) • Fluoresseien angiografie (kleurfotografie uitgesluit)	202,50	202,50	—
3032 Eyelid and orbit photography • Ooglid en orbit fotografie	40,50	40,50	—
3033 Interpretation of 3031 referred by other clinician • Interpretasie van 3031 verwys deur ander geneesheer	72,00	72,00	—
3034 Determination of lens implant power per eye • Bepaling van lensinplantstuk sterkte per oog	67,50	67,50	—
3035 Where a minor procedure usually done in the consulting rooms requires a general anaesthetic or use of an operating theatre, an additional fee may be charged • Wanneer 'n klein prosedure wat gewoonlik in die spreekkamer uitgevoer word 'n algemene narkose of die gebruik van 'n teater vereis, kan bykomende gelde gehef word	99,00	99,00	As per procedure • Soos per prosedure

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3036 Photokeratoscopy: For pathological corneas only. Excluding cases for R. K. assessment. Only on special motivation • Fotokeratoskopie: Alleenlik vir patologiese korneas. Uitgesluit gevalle vir R. K. beraming. Alleenlik met spesiale motivering.....	162,00	162,00	—
16.2 Retina			
3037 Surgical treatment of retinal detachment including vitreous replacement but excluding vitrectomy • Chirurgiese behandeling van retinaloslating insluitende vervanging van vitreous uitsluitende vitrektomie.....	1 260,00	841,50	127,80+T
3039 Prophylaxis and treatment of retina and choroid by cryotherapy and/or diathermy and/or photocoagulation and/or laser per eye • Profilakse en behandeling van retina en choroid met krioterapie en/of diatermie en/of fotokoagulase en/of laser per oog.....	472,50	315,00	127,80+T
3041 Pan retinal photocoagulation (per eye): Done in one sitting • Panretinale fotokoagulase (per oog): In een sitting gedoen..... (Subsequent sittings: Modifier 0005) • (Daaropvolgende sittings: Wysiger 0005)	675,00	450,00	127,80+T
3044 Removal of encircling band and/or buckling material • Verwydering van omsirkelende bande en/of induik-materiaal	472,50	315,00	127,80+T
16.3 Cataract • Katarak			
3045 Intra-capsular extraction • Intra-kapsulêre ekstraksie	945,00	630,00	149,10+T
3047 Extra-capsular (including capsulotomy) • Ekstra-kapsulêr (kapsulotomie ingesluit).....	945,00	630,00	149,10+T
3049 Insertion of lenticulus in addition to 3045 or 3047 (cost of lens excluded). Modifier 0005 not applicable • Inplasing van lentikulus addisioneel tot 3045 tot 3047 (koste van lens uitgesluit) Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	256,50	256,50	149,10+T
3051 Needling or capsulotomy • Benaalding of kapsulotomie.....	585,00	391,50	85,20+T
3052 Laser capsulotomy • Laser kapsulotomie	472,50	315,00	85,20+T
3057 Removal of lenticulus • Verwydering van lentikulus.....	945,00	630,00	149,10+T
3059 Insertion of lenticulus when 3045 or 3047 was not executed (cost of lens excluded) • Inplasing van lentikulus wanneer 3045 of 3047 nie uitgevoer is nie (koste van lens uitgesluit) ..	945,00	630,00	149,10+T
3060 Use of own surgical microscope for surgery or examination (not for slitlamp microscope) (for use by ophthalmologists only) • Gebruik van eie chirurgiese mikroskoop vir chirurgie of ondersoeke (nie vir spleetlamp mikroskoop nie) (slegs vir gebruik deur oftalmoloë).....	18,00	—	—
16.4 Glaucoma • Glaukoom			
3061 Drainage operation • Dreineringsoperasie	945,00	630,00	127,80+T
3063 Cyclocryotherapy or cyclodiathermy • Siklokrioterapie of siklodiatermie	472,50	315,00	127,80+T
3064 Laser trabeculoplasty • Laser trabekuloplastie	472,50	315,00	127,80+T
3065 Removal of blood anterior chamber • Verwydering van bloed van voorste kamer.....	472,50	315,00	85,20+T
3067 Goniotomy • Goniometrie.....	945,00	630,00	149,10+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
16.5 Intra-ocular foreign body • Vreemde voorwerp in oog			
3071 Anterior to Iris • Anterior tot die Iris.....	571,50	382,50	85,20+T
3073 Posterior to Iris (including prophylactic thermal treatment to retina) • Posterior tot die Iris (profilaktiese hittebehandeling van retina ingesluit).....	945,00	630,00	127,80+T
16.6 Strabismus • Strabismus			
<i>(Whether operation performed on one eye or both) • (Hetsy operasie uitgevoer op een of albei oë)</i>			
3075 Operation on one or two muscles • Operasie op een of twee spiere.....	720,00	481,50	106,50+T
3076 Operation on three or four muscles • Operasie op drie of vier spiere.....	900,00	598,50	106,50+T
3077 Subsequent operation one or two muscles • Daaropvolgende operasie een of twee spiere.....	540,00	360,00	106,50+T
3078 Subsequent operation on three or four muscles • Daaropvolgende operasie op drie of vier spiere.....	675,00	450,00	106,50+T
16.7 Globe • Oogbol			
3080 Examination of eyes under general anaesthetic where no surgery is done • Ondersoek van oë onder algemene narkose waar 'n operasie nie gedoen word nie.....	360,00	270,00	85,20+T
3081 Treatment of <i>minor</i> perforating injury • behandeling van klein perforerende besering.....	459,00	306,00	127,80+T
3083 Treatment of <i>major</i> perforating injury • Behandeling van groot perforerende besering.....	1 017,00	679,50	127,80+T
3085 Enucleation or Evisceration • Enukleasie of Evisserasie.....	472,50	315,00	106,50+T
3087 Enucleation or Evisceration with mobile implant: Excluding cost of implant and prosthesis • Enukleasie of Evisserasie met beweeglike inplantstuk: Koste van inplantstuk en protese uitgesluit.....	720,00	481,50	106,50+T
3088 Hydroxyapatite insertion (Additional to item 3087) • Hidrok-siapatite inplasing (Addisionele tot item 3087).....	+180,00	+180,00	106,50+T
3089 Subconjunctival injection if not done at time of operation • Subkonjunktivale inspuiting indien nie tydens operasie gedoen nie.....	45,00	45,00	106,50+T
3091 Retrobulbar injection (if not done at time of operation) • Retrobulbêre inspuiting (indien nie gedoen tydens operasie).....	72,00	72,00	85,20+T
3092 External laser treatment for superficial lesions • Eksterne laser behandeling vir oppervlakkige letsels.....	238,50	238,50	—
3096 Adding of air or gas in vitreous as a post-operative procedure • Byvoeging van lug of gas in vitreous as 'n na-operatiewe prosedure.....	585,00	391,50	149,10+T
3097 Anterior vitrectomy • Anterior vitrektomie.....	1 260,00	841,50	127,80+T
3098 Removal of silicon from globe • Verwydering van silikon uit oogbol.....	1 260,00	841,50	127,80+T
3099 Posterior vitrectomy including anterior vitrectomy, encircling of globe and vitreous replacement • Posteriorvitrektomie insluitende anterior vitrektomie, omsirkeling van oogbol en vervanging van vitreus.....	1 885,50	1 255,50	127,80+T
3100 Lensectomy done at time of posterior vitrectomy • Lensektomie gedoen saam met posterior vitrektomie.....	135,00	135,00	149,10+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
16.8 Orbit • Oogkas			
3101 Drainage of orbital abscess • Dreinerings van orbitale abses	472,50	315,00	106,50+T
3105 Exenteration • Eksenterasie.....	1 237,50	823,50	106,50+T
3107 Orbitotomy requiring bone flap • Orbitotomie wat beenflap vereis.....	1 080,00	720,00	106,50+T
3108 Eye socket reconstruction • Oogkasrekonstruksie.....	927,00	616,50	106,50+T
3109 Hydroxyapatite implantation in eye cavity when evisceration or enucleation was done previously • Hidroksiapetite inplanting wanneer evisserasie of enukleasie reeds voorheen gedoen is	1 350,00	900,00	106,50+T
3110 Second stage hydroxyapatite implantation • Tweede stadium hidroksiapetite inplanting	495,00	328,50	106,50+T
16.9 Cornea • Kornea			
3111 Contact lenses: Assessment involving preliminary fittings and tolerance visits • Kontaklensberaming: Aanvanklike passings en verdraagsaamheidsbesoeke	*	*	—
3113 Fitting of contact and instructions to patient: Includes eye examination, first fittings of the contact lenses and further post-fitting visits for one year • Passing van kontaklense en instruksie aan die pasiënt: Oog-onderzoek, eerste aanpas van kontaklense en opvolgbesoeke vir een jaar ingeslote	900,00	598,50	—
3115 Fitting of only one contact lens and instructions to the patient: Eye examination, first fitting of the contact lens and further post-fitting visits for one year included • Passing van slegs een kontaklens en instruksies aan die pasiënt: Oog-onderzoek, eerste pas van kontaklens en opvolgbesoeke vir een jaar ingeslote.....	747,00	499,50	—
*3117 Removal of foreign body: On the basis of fee per consultation • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp op die basis van gelde per konsultasie.....	*	*	85,20+T
3118 Curettage of cornea after removal of foreign body • Curettage van kornea na verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	45,00	45,00	—
3119 Tattooing • Tattoeëring	117,00	117,00	85,20+T
3121 Graft (Lamellar or full thickness) • Oorplanting (Lamellêr van volle dikte).....	1 300,50	868,50	127,80+T
3123 Insertion of intra-corneal prosthesis • Insit van intrakorneale protese.....	1 143,00	760,50	127,80+T
3125 Keratectomy or conjunctival flap • Keratektomie of konjunktivale flap	571,50	382,50	127,80+T
3127 Cauterization of Cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods) • Kouterisasie van Kornea (deur chemiese, termale of krioterapie metodes)	45,00	45,00	85,20+T
3130 Pterygium • Pterigium	238,50	238,50	85,20+T
3131 Paracentesis • Parasentese	238,50	238,50	85,20+T
16.10 Ducts • Buise			
3133 Probing and/or syringing, per duct • Sondering en/of deurspoeling per buis	45,00	45,00	85,20+T
3135 Insertion of polythene tubes (additional): Unilateral • Inplanting van politeenbuis (bykomend): Unilateraal	58,50	58,50	85,20+T
3137 Excision of lacrimal sac: Unilateral • Uitsnyding van traan-sak: Unilateraal.....	594,00	396,00	85,20+T

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3139 Dacryocystorhinostomy (single) with or without polythene sac • Dakriosistorinostomie (enkel) met of sonder politeen-buis.....	945,00	630,00	106,50+T
3141 Sealing of puncture • Toemaak van punktum	90,00	90,00	85,20+T
3143 Three-snip operation • Driesnit-operasie	45,00	45,00	85,20+T
Repair of canaliculus • Herstel van kanalikulus			
3145 Primary procedure • Primêre prosedure.....	594,00	396,00	85,20+T
3147 Secondary procedure • Sekondêre prosedure	787,50	526,50	85,20+T
16.11 Iris • Iris			
3149 Iridectomy or iridotomy by open operation as isolated procedure • Iridektomie of iridotomie met oop operasie as geïsoleerde prosedure.....	594,00	396,00	85,20+T
3153 Iridectomy or iridotomy by laser or photocoagulation as isolated procedure (maximum one procedure) • Iridektomie of iridotomie met laser of fotokoagulatie as geïsoleerde prosedure (maksimum een prosedure)	472,50	315,00	85,20+T
3157 Division of anterior synechiae as isolated procedure • Verdeling van anterior sinegieë as geïsoleerde prosedure	594,00	396,00	85,20+T
16.12 Lids • Ooglede			
3161 Tarsorrhaphy • Tarsorrafie	211,50	211,50	85,20+T
3165 Repair of skin laceration of the lid • Herstel van vel-laserasie van die lid	211,50	211,50	85,20+T
3176 Lid operation for facial nerve paralysis including tarsorrhaphy but excluding cost of material • Ooglidoperasie vir fasiale senuweeverlamming, tarsorrafie ingesluit maar koste van materiaal uitgesluit.....	841,50	562,50	85,20+T
16.12.1 Entropion or ectropion by • Entropion of ektropion d.m.v.			
3177 Cautery • Kouterisasie.....	45,00	45,00	85,20+T
3179 Suture • Hegting	211,50	211,50	85,20+T
3181 Open operation • Oop operasie	472,50	315,00	85,20+T
3183 Free skin, mucosal grafting or flap • Vry vel, slymvlies oorplanting of flap	927,00	616,50	85,20+T
16.12.2 Reconstruction of eyelid • Rekonstruksie van ooglid			
<i>Staged procedures for partial or total loss of eyelid • Prosedures vir gedeeltelike of volledige verlies van ooglid</i>			
3185 First stage • Eerste stadium.....	927,00	616,50	85,20+T
3187 Subsequent stage • Daaropvolgende stadium.....	927,00	616,50	85,20+T
3189 Full thickness eyelid laceration for injury: Direct repair • Volle dikte ooglid laserasie a.g.v. besering: Direkte herstel ..	594,00	396,00	85,20+T
3191 Blepharoplasty: Upper lids for improvement in function • Blefaroplastiek: Boonste ooglede om funksie te verbeter	594,00	396,00	85,20+T
16.12.3 Ptosis • Ptose			
3193 Repair by superior rectus, levator or frontalis muscle operation • Herstel d.m.v. superior rektus, ligspier of frontalespier operasie	855,00	571,50	85,20+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
<i>Ptosis: By lesser procedure e.g. sling operation • Ptose: D.m.v. enige kleiner operasies, bv. draagbandoperasies</i>				
3195	Unilateral • Unilateraal	427,50	283,50	85,20+T
3197	Bilateral • Bilateraal	747,00	499,50	85,20+T
16.13 Conjunctiva • Konjunktiva				
3199	Repair of conjunctiva by grafting • Herstel van konjunktiva deur oorplanting	594,00	396,00	85,20+T
3200	Repair of lacerated conjunctiva • Herstel van laserasie van konjunktiva	211,50	211,50	85,20+T
16.14 General • Algemeen				
3201	Laser apparatus (hire fee) • Laser apparaat (verhuringsgelde)	490,50	—	—
3202	PHAKO emulcification apparatus (hire fee) • FAKO emulsifiseringsapparaat (verhuringsgelde)	490,50	—	—
3203	Vitrectomy apparatus (hire fee) • Virektomie apparaat (verhuringsgelde)	540,00	—	—
17. EAR • OOR				
3204	Removal of foreign body at rooms • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp by spreekkamer	*	*	—
3205	Removal of foreign body under general anaesthetic • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp onder algemene narkose	94,50	94,50	85,20+T
3207	Unilateral myringotomy • Unilaterale miringotomie	126,00	126,00	85,20+T
3209	Bilateral myringotomy • Bilaterale miringotomie	153,00	153,00	85,20+T
3211	Unilateral myringotomy with insertion of ventilation tube • Unilaterale miringotomie met inplaas van ventilasie buis	153,00	153,00	85,20+T
3212	Bilateral myringotomy with insertion of unilateral ventilation tube • Bilaterale miringotomie met inplaas van unilaterale ventilasie buis	189,00	189,00	85,20+T
3213	Bilateral myringotomy with insertion of bilateral ventilaton tubes • Bilaterale miringotomie met inplaas van bilaterale ventilasie buis	225,00	225,00	85,20+T
<i>Meatus atresia • Meatus-atresie</i>				
3215	Traumatic • Traumaties	738,00	490,50	85,20+T
3219	Removal of osteoma from meatus: Solitary • Verwydering van enkele meatale osteoom	346,50	270,00	85,20+T
3221	Removal of osteoma from meatus: Multiple • Verwydering van veelvuldige meatale osteome	967,50	643,50	85,20+T
3225	Internal auditorymeatus surgery (Transtemporal or middle fossa approach): Total fee including fee for neurosurgeon • Chirurgie aan die interne gehoorkanaal (Transtemporale roete of deur middelste fossa): Totale bedrag, gelde van neurochirurg ingesluit	1 732,50	1 156,50	234,30+T
<i>Exploration of facial nerve • Blootlegging van nervus facialis</i>				
3227	Tympano mastoid segment • Tympanomastoid segment ...	1 246,50	832,50	106,50+T
3229	Labyrinthine segment • Labirint segment	1 732,50	1 156,50	106,50+T
3231	Labyrinthotomy • Labirintotomie	688,50	459,00	106,50+T
3233	Aseptic destruction of the labyrinth for Menière's Disease • Labirintektomie vir Menière se siekte	688,50	459,00	106,50+T

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3237	Exploratory tympanotomy • Eksploratiewe timpanotomie....	265,50	265,50	106,50+T
3239	Removal of acoustic neuroma trans-labyrinthine approach • Verwydering van akoestiese neuroom trans-labyrinthine toegang	1 530,00	1 021,50	106,50+T
3243	Myringoplasty • Miringoplastiek	621,00	414,00	106,50+T
3245	Tympanoplasty with or without muscle grafting • Timpanoplastiek met of sonder spiertransplantasie	1 246,50	832,50	106,50+T
3251	Labyrinthine tests (excluding consultaton fee) • Labirint-ondersoeke (konsultasiegelde uitgesluit)	45,00	45,00	—
3253	Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional nystagmus • Elektronistagmografiese ondersoeke vir spontane en posisie-nistagmus	112,50	112,50	—
3255	Caloric test done with electro-nystagmography • Kaloriese toetse met elektronistagmografie	315,00	270,00	—
3257	Cortical mastoidectomy • Kortikale mastoïdektomie	585,00	391,50	106,50+T
3259	Radical mastoidectomy (excluding minor procedures) • Radikale mastoïdektomie (kleiner prosedures uitgesluit)	877,50	585,00	106,50+T
3265	Reconstruction of posterior canal wall, following radical mastoidectomy • Rekonstruksie van posterior wand van die kanaal, ná radikale mastoïdektomie	1 440,00	958,50	106,50+T
	<i>Major reconstruction of external ear • Groot operasie vir rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor</i>			
3271	Partial or total reconstruction for traumatic absence of external ear • Gedeeltelike of algehele rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor vir traumatiese afwesigheid	*	—	—

* By arrangement • Volgens ooreenkoms

17.1 Audiometry • Oudiometrie

RULES GOVERNING THIS SUBSECTION OF THE TARIFF

REÛLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE ONDERAFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- W. If any other audiometric test than the following is carried out, the fee may be established as an equivalent to the following items • Indien 'n ander oudiometriese toets as een van die onderstaande uitgevoer word, kan die vordering op dieselfde bedrag as in die geval van onderstaande items gestel word.

All post-operative audiograms may be charged for • Gelde kan gehef word vir alle na-operatiewe audiogramme.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3273	Pure tone audiometry (air conduction) • Suiwer toon oudiometrie (luggeleiding)	29,30	19,40	—
3274	Pure tone audiometry (bone conduction with masking) • Suiwer toon oudiometrie (been geleiding met maskering)	29,30	19,40	—
3277	Speech audiometry: Inclusive fee (speech audiogram, speech reception threshold, discrimination score) • Spraak oudiometrie: Inklusiewe gelde (spraak audiogram, spraak ontvangsdrempel, diskrimineringsstelling)	45,00	30,20	—

18. PHYSICAL TREATMENT • FISIËSE BEHANDELING**SPECIAL MODIFIER: SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT****SPESIALE WYSIGER: AFDELING FISIËSE BEHANDELING****M/W 0077**

- (a) When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged • Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, sal sodanige behandelings, beskou as twee behandelings waarvoor afsonderlik gelde heef kan word.
- (b) The number of treatments to a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatments are necessary payment therefor must be arranged with the Commissioner • Die aantal behandelings vir 'n pasiënt waarvoor die Kommissaris aanspreeklikheid sal aanvaar, word tot 20 beperk. Indien verdere behandelings nodig is, moet vir betaling daarvan met die Kommissaris onderhandel word.

Note: Payment for physiotherapy administered by a non-specialist medical practitioner who is already in charge of the general treatment of the workman concerned or by any partner, assistant or employee of such practitioner or any other practitioner or radiologist *shall be made only with the express approval of the Commissioner*: Application for approval to be made in advance if possible.

Opmerking: Betaling vir fisioterapie wat toegedien word deur 'n geneesheer wat nie 'n spesialis is nie en wat reeds vir die algemene behandeling van die betrokke werksman verantwoordelik is, of wat toegedien word deur 'n vennoot, assistent of werknemer van so 'n geneesheer of enige ander algemene praktisyn of radioloog, *geskied slegs met 'n uitdruklike goedkeuring van die Kommissaris*: Indien moontlik, moet daar vooraf aansoek om goedkeuring gedoen word.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
		Confined to specialist in Physical Medicine • Beperk tot spesialiste in Fisiese Geneeskunde	
3279 Domiciliary or nursing home treatment (only applicable where a patient is physically incapable of attending the rooms, and the equipment has to be transported to the patient) • Domisilêre of verpleeginrigtings behandeling (alleenlik van toepassing waar dit vir die pasiënt fisies onmoontlik is om na die spreekkamer te kom; en die apparaat na die pasiënt vervoer moet word).....	3,40	—	—
3280 Consultation units for specialists in physical medicine when treatment is given (per treatment) • Konsultasie-eenhede vir spesialiste in fisiese geneeskunde wanneer behandelings gegee word (per behandeling).....	60,80	—	—
3281 Ultrasonic therapy • Ultrasoniese terapie.....	45,00	—	—
3282 Shortwave diathermy • Kortgolf diatermie.....	45,00	—	—
3284 Sensory nerve conduction studies • Bestudering van geleiding deur sensoriese senuwee.....	139,50	—	—
3285 Motor nerve conduction studies • Motoriese senuwee studies.....	117,00	—	—
3287 Spinal joint and ligament injection • Spinale gewrigs- en ligament inspuiting.....	90,00	—	—
3288 Epidural injection • Epidurale inspuiting.....	162,00	—	—
3289 Multiple injections—First joint • Veelvuldige inspuitings—eerste gewrig.....	33,80	—	—
3290 Each additional joint • Elke daaropvolgende gewrig.....	20,30	—	—
3291 Tendon or ligament injection • Pees of ligament inspuiting..	40,50	—	—
3292 Aspiration of joint or interarticular injection • Aspirasie van gewrig of intra-artikulêre inspuiting.....	40,50	—	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3293 Aspiration or injection of bursa or ganglion • Aspirasie of inspuiting in die bursa of ganglion.....	40,50	—	—
3294 Paracervical nerve block • Paraservikale senuweeblok.....	90,00	—	—
3295 Paravertebral root block—unilateral • Paravertebrale wortelblok—unilateraal.....	90,00	—	—
3296 Paravertebral root block—bilateral • Paravertebrale wortelblok—bilateraal.....	135,00	—	—
3297 Manipulation of spine • Manipulasie van die spinale kolom	63,00	—	—
3298 Spinal traction • Traksie van die spinale kolom.....	27,00	—	—
3299 Manipulation of large joints under general anaesthesia • Manipulasie van die groot gewigte onder algemene narkose.....	63,00	—	Hip • Heup 85,20+T+M Knee • Knie 63,90+T+M Shoulder • Skouer 63,90+T+M
3300 Manipulation of large joints without anaesthetic • Manipulasie van die groot gewigte sonder narkose.....	*	—	—
3301 Muscle fatigue studies • Spier uitputting studies.....	90,00	—	—
3302 Strength duration curve per session • Kragduur-kromme per sessie.....	47,30	—	—
3303 Electromyography • Elektromiografie.....	337,50	—	—
3304 All other physical treatments carried out: Complete physical treatment: Specify treatment (For subsequent treatments by a general practitioner, for the same condition within 4 months after initial treatment: A fee for the treatment only is applicable: See rules L and M) • Alle ander fisiese behandeling uitgevoer: Bedrag vir behandeling in sy geheel: Spesifiseer behandeling (Vir opvolgbehandelings deur 'n algemene praktisyn vir dieselfde toestand binne 4 maande na inisiële behandeling: Slegs gelde vir die behandeling is van toepassing: Sien reëls L en M).....	45,00	45,00	

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

19. RADIOLOGY • RADIOLOGIE

Diagnostic procedures • Diagnostiese prosedures:

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

M/W 0001 For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services, the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12 excluded). See general rule B • Vir onwillekeurig geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste, is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12 uitgesluit). Raadpleeg algemene reël B.

For after-hours MR scans, a maximum levy of R470,00 is applicable • Vir na-ure MR skanderings is 'n maksimum heffing van R470,00 van toepassing.

M/W 0002 Item 38/0101 is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him • Item 38/0101 is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word.

M/W 0080 Multiple examinations: Full fees • Veelvoudige ondersoeke: Volle tariewe.

M/W 0081 Repeat examinations: No reduction • Her-ondersoeke: Geen vermindering.

M/W 0082 "+" means, that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is therefore not subject to reduction. • "+" Beteken dat hierdie item saam met 'n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie.

M/W 0083 When a radiologist makes use of hospital equipment, only 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) of the fee for the examination is chargeable. • Wanneer 'n radioloog van hospitaaltoerusting gebruik maak mag slegs 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) van die gelde vir die ondersoek gehef word.

Notes in respect of fees payable when X-rays are taken by general practitioners:

Opmerking met betrekking tot betaling van gelde waar röntgenplate deur huisartse geneem word:

(If the services of a radiologist are normally available, it is expected that they should be utilised. Should circumstances be unfavourable for obtaining such services at the time of the first consultation, the general practitioner may take the initial X-ray himself provided he submits a certificate to the effect that it was in the best interest of the employee for him to have taken the plates. Subsequent X-ray plates of the same injury, however, must be taken by a radiologist who has to submit the relevant reports in the normal manner.)

(As die dienste van 'n radioloog normaalweg beskikbaar is word verwag dat daarvan gebruik gemaak word. As omstandighede ten tyde van die eerste konsultasie ongunstig is om sodanige dienste te bekom, kan die huisarts self die eerste röntgenplate neem mits hy 'n sertifikaat indien te dien effekte dat dit in die beste belang van die werknemer was dat die plate deur hom geneem is. Daaropvolgende plate van dieselfde besering moet egter deur 'n radioloog geneem word wat die toepaslike verslae op die gebruikelike wyse moet indien.)

1. When a general practitioner takes X-ray plates with his own equipment, if the services of a specialist radiologist are not available, he may claim at the prescribed fee. • Indien 'n huisarts X-strale met sy eie apparaat neem waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog onverkrygbaar is, mag hy die voorgeskrewe tarief vir die neem van die plate eis.
2. (i) If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where the service of a specialist radiologist are available, it is expected that the radiologist shall read the photos for which he may claim at one third of the prescribed fee. • Indien 'n huisarts 'n X-straalondersoek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog beskikbaar is word verwag dat die radioloog die plate sal lees waarvoor hy teen een derde van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis.
(ii) If the radiographer of the hospital is not available and the general practitioner has to take the X-ray plates himself, he may claim at 50% of the prescribed fee for that service. In that case, however, he should get confirmation of his X-ray findings in a report from the radiologist as soon as possible. The radiologist may then claim at one third of the prescribed fee for such service. • As die hospitaal se radiografiste nie beskikbaar is nie en die huisarts moet self die plate neem, kan hy teen 50% van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis. In so 'n geval egter moet die radioloog so gou doenlik die huisarts se X-straalbevinding in 'n aparte verslag bevestig waarvoor die radioloog dan teen een derde van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis.
3. If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at an provincial hospital where there are no specialist radiological services available, he will not be paid for reading the plates as such a service is considered as an integral part of routine diagnosis, but if he is requested by the Commissioner to submit a written report on the case, he may claim at two thirds of the prescribed fee in respect thereof. • Indien die huisarts 'n X-straalondersoek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar daar geen dienste deur 'n spesialis radioloog gelewer word nie sal hy nie vir die lees van die plate vergoed word nie aangesien dit as 'n integrale deel van die ondersoek beskou word, maar indien hy deur die Kommissaris versoek word om 'n skriftelike verslag oor die geval in te dien, kan hy twee derdes van die voorgeskrewe tarief daarvoor eis.
4. If a general practitioner has to take and read X-ray plates at a provincial hospital where the services of a radiographer and a specialist radiologist are not available he/she may claim 50% of the prescribed fee for such service. • Indien 'n huisarts self plate moet neem en lees by 'n provinsiale hospitaal waar die dienste van 'n radiografis en 'n spesialis radioloog nie beskikbaar is nie kan hy/sy teen 50% van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis.

M/W 0084 In the case of radiological items where films are used practitioners should adjust the fee upwards or downwards in accordance with changes in the price of films in comparison with November 1979; the calculation must be done on the basis that film costs comprise 10% of the monetary value of the unit. • In die geval van radiologiese items waar van films gebruik gemaak word moet praktisyns die gelde opwaarts of afwaarts regstel in ooreenstemming met veranderinge in die prys van films in vergelyking met November 1979; die berekening moet gedoen word op die basis dat 10% van die geldwaarde van die eenheid uit filmkoste bestaan.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
19.1 Skeleton • Skelet			
19.1.1 Limbs • Ledemate			
3305 Finger, toe • Vinger, toon	44,70	29,60	—
3307 Limb per region e.g. shoulder, elbow, knee, foot, hand, wrist, or ankle (an adjacent part which does not require an additional set of views should not be added e.g. wrist or hand) • Ledemaat per streek, bv. skouer, elmboog, knie, voet, hand, pols of enkel ('n aangrensende deel wat nie 'n addisionele stel opnames vereis nie, word nie bygevoeg nie bv. die pols by handopnames)	54,50	36,20	—
3309 Smith-Petersen or equivalent controle, in theatre • Smith Petersen of ekwivalent kontrole, in teater	272,60	181,90	—
3311 Stress studies, e.g. joint • Spanningsopnames, bv. gewrig..	54,50	36,20	—
3313 Length studies per right and left pair of long bones • Lengte-opnames per regter- en linker paar lang bene.....	54,50	36,20	—
3317 Skeletal survey • Skeletopname	197,40	131,60	—
3319 Arthrography per joint • Artografie per gewrig	108,60	72,40	—
3320 Introduction of contrast medium or air: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium of lug: Voeg by	+97,30	+64,90	—
19.1.2 Spinal column • Werwelkolom			
3321 Per region, e.g. cervical, sacral, coccygeal, one region thoracic • Per streek, bv. nek, sakrum, koksiks, een streek torakaal.....	78,00	51,70	—
3323 Lumbar spine and pelvis • Lumbale werwels en bekken.....	129,30	86,00	—
3325 Stress studies • Spanningsopname	78,00	51,70	—
3327 Whole spine and pelvis • Hele werwelkolom en pelvis.....	233,60	155,60	—
3331 Pelvis (Sacro-iliac or hip joints to be added where an extra set of views is required) • Bekken (Ilio-sakrale gewrigte of heupe word slegs bygetel wanneer 'n aparte stel opnames van die addisionele gebied vereis word)	78,00	51,70	—
<i>Myelography • Miëlografie</i>			
3333 Lumbar • Lumbaal.....	203,50	135,80	85,20+T
3334 Thoracic • Torakaal	156,50	104,30	85,20+T
3335 Cervical • Servikaal.....	250,50	166,90	85,20+T
3336 Multiple (lumbar, thoracic, cervical): Same fee as for first segment (no additional introduction of contrast medium) • Veelvuldig (lumbaal, torakaal en servikaal): Dieselfde gelde as vir eerste segment (geen bykomende insit van kontrasmedium)	—	—	85,20+T
3344 Introduction of contrast medium • Insit van kontrasmedium	132,10	87,90	—
3345 Discography • Diskografie	243,90	162,60	85,20+T
3347 Introduction of contrast medium per disc level: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium per diskus vlak: Voeg by	+198,80	+132,50	—
19.1.3 Skull • Skedel			
3349 Skull studies • Skedelstudies.....	110,50	73,80	—
3351 Paranasal sinuses • Paranasale sinusse	77,60	51,70	—
3353 Facial bones and/or orbits • Aangesigsbene en/of oogholtes.....	88,80	59,20	—
3355 Mandible • Mandibula.....	66,30	44,20	—

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3357 Nasal bone • Nasale been	55,00	36,70	—
3359 Mastoid: Bilateral • Mastoïed: Bilateraal	126,90	84,60	—
Teeth • Tande			
3361 One quadrant • Een kwadrant	25,90	17,40	—
3363 Two quadrants • Twee kwadrante	44,70	29,60	—
3365 Full mouth • Volle mond	77,60	51,70	—
3366 Rotation tomography of the teeth and jaws • Rotasietomografie van die kaak en tande	94,00	62,50	—
3367 Temporo-mandibular joints: Per side • Temporo-mandibulêre gewrigte: Per kant	77,60	51,70	—
3369 Tomography: Per side • Tomografie: Per kant	77,60	51,70	—
3371 Localisation of foreign body in the eye • Lokalisering van vreemde voorwerp in die oog	110,50	73,80	—
3381 Ventriculography • Ventrikulografie	192,20	128,30	85,20+T
3385 Post-nasal studies: Lateral neck • Post-nasale studies: Laterale nek	44,70	29,60	—
3387 Maxillo-facial cephalometry • Maksillofasiale kefalometrie ..	62,00	41,40	—
3389 Dacrocystography • Dakrosistografie	77,80	51,70	85,20+T
3391 For introduction of contrast medium add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium voeg by	+77,80	+51,70	—
19.2 Alimentary tract • Spysverteringskanaal			
3393 Bowel washout: Add • Dermspoeling: Voeg by	+33,80	+22,60	—
3395 Sialography (plus 80% for each additional gland) • Sialografie (plus 80% vir elke bykomende klier)	89,30	59,70	85,20+T
3397 Introduction of contrast medium (plus 80% for each additional gland—add) • Insit van kontrasmedium (plus 80% vir elke bykomende klier—voeg by)	+78,00	+51,70	—
3399 Pharynx and oesophagus • Farinks en esofagus	89,30	59,70	—
3403 Oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (control film of abdomen included) and limited follow through • Esofagus, maag en duodenum (oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit) en beperkte deurvolging	141,00	94,00	—
3405 Double contrast: Add • Dubbel kontras: Voeg by	+51,70	+34,30	—
3406 Small bowel meal (control film of abdomen included except when part of item 3408) • Dundermmaal (oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit tensy deel van item 3408)	141,00	94,00	—
3408 Barium meal and dedicated gastro-intestinal tract follow through (including control film of the abdomen, oesophagus, duodenum, small bowel and colon) • Barium maal en toegewyde gastroïntestinale kanaal deurvolging (insluitend kontrole film van die buik, esofagus, maag, duodenum en kolon)	203,50	135,80	—
3409 Barium enema (control film of abdomen included) • Barium kliesma (oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit)	129,30	86,00	—
3411 Air contrast study (add) • Lug-kontrasstudie (voeg by)	+136,30	+90,70	—
3415 Biliary Tract: E.R.C.P. own equipment: Choledogram and/or pancreatography screening included • Galweë: E.R.C.P. eie apparaat: Choledogram en/of pankreatografie deurligting ingesluit	164,50	109,50	85,20+T
3416 Pancreas: E.R.C.P. hospital equipment: Choledogram and/or pancreatography screening included • Pankreas: E.R.C.P. hospital toerusting: Choledogram en/of pankreatografie deurligting ingesluit	109,50	72,90	85,20+T

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
Note: For items 3415 and 3416: Endoscopy (See item 1778)			
Opmerking: Vir items 3415 en 3416: Endoskopie (sien item 1778)			
3417 Gastric-/oesophageal/duodenal intubation control • Gastriese/esofageale/duodenale intubasie-kontrole	41,40	27,70	—
3419 Gastric-/oesophageal intubation insertion of tube (add) • Gastriese/esofageale intubasie insit van buis (voeg by)	+39,50	+26,30	—
3421 Duodenal intubation: Insertion of tube (add) • Duodenale intubasie: Insit van buis (voeg by)	+77,60	+51,70	—
3423 Hypotonic duodenography (3403 and 3405 included) (add) • Hipotoniese duodenografie (3403 en 3405 ingesluit) (voeg by)	+206,80	+137,70	—
19.3 Biliary tract • Galweë			
<i>Cholangiography • Cholangiografie</i>			
3427 Intravenous • Intraveneus	155,10	103,40	—
3431 Operative: First series: Add items 3607 only when the Radiologist attends personally in the theatre • Operatief: Eerste reeks: Voeg item by 3607 slegs as die Radioloog self in die teater teenwoordig is	148,50	98,70	—
3432 Subsequent series • Daaropvolgende reeks	74,30	49,40	—
3433 Post-operative: T-Tube • Post-operatief: T-Buis	117,50	78,50	—
3435 Introduction of contrast medium (add) • Insit van kontrasmedium (voeg by)	+39,50	+26,30	—
3437 Trans hepatic, percutaneous • Transhepaties, perkutaan ...	129,30	86,00	—
3439 Introduction of contrast medium (add) • Insit van kontrasmedium (voeg by)	+233,60	+155,60	—
3441 Tomography of biliary tract (add) • Tomografie van galweë (voeg by)	+66,30	+44,20	—
19.4 Chest • Borskas			
3443 Larynx (Tomography included) • Larinks (Tomografie ingesluit)	88,40	58,80	—
3445 Chest (item 3601 included) • Borskas (item 3601 ingesluit)	66,30	44,20	—
3447 Chest and cardiac studies (item 3601 included) • Borskas en hartstudies (item 3601 ingesluit)	88,80	59,20	—
3449 Ribs • Ribbes	87,00	57,80	—
3451 Sternum or sternoclavicular joints • Sternum of sternoklavikulêre gewrigte	88,80	59,20	—
<i>Bronchography • Brongografie</i>			
3453 Unilateral • Unilateraal	88,80	59,20	170,40+T
3455 Bilateral • Bilateraal	155,60	103,90	170,40+T
3457 Introduction of contrast medium included • Insit van kontrasmedium ingesluit	251,90	167,80	—
3461 Pleurography • Pleurografie	88,80	59,20	63,90+T
3463 For introduction of contrast medium: Add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	+19,70	+13,20	—
3465 Laryngography • Laringografie	77,60	51,70	—
3467 For introduction of contrast medium: Add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	+70,50	+47,00	—
3468 Thoracic Inlet • Toraksinlaat	44,70	29,60	—

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
19.5 Abdomen • Buik				
3477	Control films of the abdomen (not being part of examination for barium meal, barium enema, pyelogram, cholecystogram, cholangiogram etc.) • Oorsigfoto van die Buik (wat nie deel vorm van bv. bariummaal, bariumkliesma, piëlogram, cholestogram of cholangiogram ensovoorts nie)	66,30	44,20	—
3479	Acute abdomen or equivalent studies • Akute buikstudies of ekwivalente opnames	110,50	73,80	—
19.6 Urinary tract • Urinewêë				
EXCRETORY UROGRAM • UITSKEIDINGSUROGRAM:				
3487	Control film included and bladder views before and after micturition (intravenous pyelogram) (item 0206 not applicable) • Oorsigfoto ingesluit, asook blaasopnames voor en na lediging (binnearse piëlogram) (item 0206 nie van toepassing nie)	176,70	118,00	—
3491	Intravenous pyelogram time sequence (for hypertension study only) (add) • Intraveneuse piëlogram tydreeks (alleenlik vir hipertensie studies) (voeg by)	+47,00	+31,50	—
3493	Waterload test: Add • Hidrasie-toets: Voeg by	+86,00	+57,30	—
3497	Cystography only or urethrography only (retro-grade) • Sistografie alleen of uretrografie alleen (retrograad)	136,30	90,70	—
	<i>Cysto-urethrography • Sisto-uretrografie</i>			
3499	Retrograde • Retrograad	224,70	149,90	—
3503	Introduction of contrast medium: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	+25,90	+17,40	—
3505	Retrograde-prograde pyelography • Piëlografie retrograad-prograad	129,30	86,00	63,90+T
3511	Aspiration renal cyst • Aspirasie nier sist	129,70	86,50	—
3513	Tomography of renal tract: Add • Tomografie van nierwêë: Voeg by	+66,30	+44,20	—

19.8 Vascular studies • Vaskulêre studies

MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULÊRE STUDIES

M/W 0086 Vascular groups: "Film series" and "Introduction of Contrast Media" are complementary and together constitute a single examination: neither fee is therefore subject to increase in terms of Modifier 0080 • Vaskulêre groepe: "Filmreeks" en "Inplaas van Kontrasmedium" vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek: die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan verhoging ooreenkomstig die bepalinge van Wysiger 0080 nie.

19.8.1 Film Series • Filmreeks

MODIFIER GOVERNING "FILM SERIES"
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP "FILMREEKS"

M/W 0087 Per additional series of Item 3531 to Item 3547: 50% of the fees • Per bykomende reeks van Item 3531 tot Item 3547: 50% van die gelde.

In the case of an aortogram for peripheral vascular disease the lower limbs are not added as well • In die geval van 'n aortogram vir perifere vatsiekte word die onderste ledemate nie apart bygetel nie.

In the case of selective catheterisation of a branch of the aorta, the catheterisation and examination of the aorta are not added • In die geval selektiewe ondersoek van takke van die aorta word die kateterisasie en ondersoek van die aorta nie bygetel nie.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Cerebral angiography • Serebrale angiografie</i>			
3527 First two series • Eerste twee reekse	177,20	118,00	85,20+T
3529 Additional series: Each • Verdere reekse: Elk	66,30	44,20	—
3531 Peripheral angiography: per limb: First series • Perifere angiografie: per ledemaat: Eerste reeks	129,30	86,00	85,20+T
3533 Other arteriography: per field: First series • Ander arteriografie: per veld: Eerste reeks	184,70	123,10	—
3534 Digital vascular subtraction: Per series for first 6 series • Digitale vaskulêre subtraksie: Per reeks vir eerste 6 reekse	258,50	172,50	85,20+T
FOR USE BY THE PRACTITIONER OWNING THE EQUIPMENT: RADIOLOGIST OR CARDIOLOGIST			
VIR GEBRUIK DEUR DIE PRAKTISYN IN BESIT VAN DIE TOE- RUSTING: RADIOLOOG OF KARDIOLOOG			
3535 Aortography: First series • Aortografie: Eerste reeks	184,70	123,10	85,20+T
3537 Cine cardiac angiography or cardiac digital imaging: Per series for first 6 series • Kine kardiaale angiografie of kardiaale digitale beelding: Per reeks vir eerste 6 reekse	258,50	172,50	191,70+T
3543 Vena cavography: First series • Venakavografie: Eerste reeks	162,60	108,60	—
3545 Venography: Per limb • Venografie: Per ledemaat	129,30	86,00	—
3547 Splenoportography • Splenoportografie	184,70	123,10	85,20+T
19.8.2 Introduction of contrast medium • Inpla- sing van kontrasmedium:			
3553 Femoral artery: Direct injection • Femorale arterie: Direkte inspuiting	105,80	70,50	—
3555 Other artery or aorta: Direct injection • Ander arterie of aorta: Direkte inspuiting	156,00	103,90	—
3557 Catheterisation of artery or aorta (including percutaneous catheterisation of the axillary artery: Add • Kateterisasie van arterie of aorta (insluitende perkutane kateterisasie van die aksillêre arterie): Voeg by	+ 233,60	+ 155,60	—
3559 Selective catheterisation of artery or ascending aorta (manipulation of a catheter from a large vessel, usually the aorta into a smaller branch under fluoroscopy) • Selektiewe kateterisasie van arterie of stygende aorta (manipulasie van 'n kateter vanaf 'n groot bloedvat gewoonlik die aorta, in 'n kleiner vertakking met behulp van fluoroskopies)	311,60	207,70	85,20+T

**MODIFIER GOVERNING CORONARY CINE ANGIOGRAPHY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP KORONÊRE KINE-ANGIOGRAFIE**

M/W 0088

Multiple selective catheterisation: For each additional selective catheterisation after the first selective catheterisation, reduce the fee with 50% • Veelvuldige selektiewe kateterisasie: Vir elke addisionele selektiewe kateterisasie na die eerste selektiewe kateterisasie, verminder die gelde met 50%.

		Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
3561	Selective catheterisation of vena-renal and vena-cava for selective catheterisation of a vein • Selektiewe kateterisasie van venarenalis en vena-cava vir selektiewe kateterisasie van 'n aar	311,60	207,70	85,20+T
3563	Direct intravenous for limb: Add • Direkte intraveneuse inspising in ledemaat: Voeg by	+ 52,20	+ 34,80	—
3571	Splenoportography: Direct injection or catheter: Add • Splenoportografie: Direkte inspuiting of kateter: Voeg by	+ 148,50	+ 99,20	—
3573	Splenoportography: With pressure studies: Add • Splenoportografie: Met drukstudies: Voeg by	+ 77,80	+ 51,70	—
3575	"Cut-downs" for venography: Add • Insnyding vir venografie: Voeg by	+ 77,80	+ 51,70	—
19.9 Tomography and cinematography • Tomografie en kinematografie				
3577	Tomography (conventional except where otherwise specified): Add 100% provided that if it is more than one dimension fee shall be charged for the additional investigation at 50% of the tariff with a maximum of two additional investigations • Tomografie (konvensioneel behalwe waar anders vermeld): Voeg by 100% met dien verstande dat indien tomografie in meer as een vlak gedoen word gelde vir die addisionele ondersoeke teen 50% van die tarief bereken sal word met 'n maksimum van twee addisionele ondersoeke.			
3579	Tomography (multi-dimensional in motion): Add 150% • Tomografie (met beweging in meer as een dimensie): Voeg by 150%.			
3581	Cinematography: For first series: Add 100% • Kinematografie: Vir eerste reeks: Voeg by 100%.			
3583	Cinematography: For each series after the first: Add 80% of the primary fee • Kinematografie: Vir tweede en elke volgende reeks: Voeg by 80%.			

19.9.1 Computed Tomography • Rekenaartomografie

MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

M/W 0089 The number of section of each examination and the matrix number must be specified. A full series of sections would be eight or more for brain examinations, 12 or more for chest examinations and 16 or more for abdomen examinations: Fees for examination on a matrix number of less than 250 shall be reduced by 50% • Die getal snitte van elke ondersoek en die matriksgetal moet aangedui word. 'n Volle reeks snitte sal agt of meer wees vir breinondersoeke, 12 of meer vir borskasondersoeke en 16 of meer buikondersoeke. Gelde vir ondersoeke op 'n matriksgetal van minder as 250 word met 50% verminder.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3585 Head, single examination, full series • Kop, enkel ondersoek, volle reeks	704,00	—	106,50+T
3587 Head, repeat examination at the same visit, after contrast, full series • Kop, herondersoek by dieselfde besoek, na kontras, volle reeks	242,00	—	106,50+T
3589 Chest • Borskas	814,00	—	106,50+T
3591 Abdomen (including base of chest and/or pelvis) • Buik (longbasis en/of bekken ingesluit)	946,00	—	106,50+T
3593 Multiple examinations: For an additional part the lesser fee shall be reduced to • Veelvuldige ondersoeke: Vir 'n bykomstige liggaamsdeel word die geld vir die kleiner item verminder na	220,00	—	106,50+T
3595 Limbs and other limited examinations • Ledemate en ander beperkte ondersoeke	220,00	—	106,50+T
3597 Contrast media: General Rule Y applies • Kontrasmiddels: Algemene Reël Y geld.	—	—	—

19.10 Miscellaneous • Diverse

GENERAL RULES • ALGEMENE REËLS

- Y.** Except where otherwise indicated, radiologists are entitled to claim for contrast material used • Tensy waar anders aangedui, mag radioloë eis vir die koste van kontras materiaal.
- Z.** No fee to be subject to more than one reduction • Geen gelde onderworpe aan meer as een vermindering.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
3601 Fluoroscopy: Per half hour: Add (Items 3445 and 3447 include fluoroscopy) • Fluoroskopie: Per halfuur: Voeg by (Items 3445 en 3447 sluit deurligting in)	+54,50	+36,20	—
3602 Where a C-arm portable X-ray unit is used in hospital or theatre: Per half hour: Add • Waar 'n C-arm mobiele röntgeneenheid in die hospitaal of teater gebruik word: Per half-uur: Voeg by	+75,20	+50,30	—
3603 Sinography • Sinografie	130,20	87,00	—
3604 Bone densitometry • Beendighedsmeting	470,00	314,90	—
3607 Attendance at operation in theatre or a radiological procedure performed by a surgeon or physician in X-ray department except 3309: Per half hour: Plus fee for examination performed • Teenwoordigheid by operasie in teater of by radiologiese prosedure uitgevoer deur 'n chirurg of internis in X-straal-afdeling behalwe 3309: Per halfuur: Plus gelde vir ondersoek gedoen	39,50	26,30	—
3609 Foreign body localisation: Fee for part examined plus two-thirds for every additional series plus fluoroscopy fee if this is done • Bepaling van ligging van vreemde voorwerp: Tarief vir deel wat ondersoek is, plus twee derdes vir elke bykomstige reeks, plus geld vir fluoroskopie indien dit uitgevoer word	—	—	—
3611 Foreign body localisation: Introduction of sterile needle markers: Add • Bepaling van ligging: Vreemde voorwerp, met inplasing van steriele naaldmerkers: Voeg by	+77,60	+51,70	—
3613 Setting of sterile trays • Stel van steriele blaaië	15,50	15,50	—

19.11 Ultrasonic investigations • Ultrasoniese ondersoeke**MODIFIER GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE**

M/W 0160 Aspiration of biopsy procedure performed under direct ultrasonic control by an ultrasonic aspiration biopsy transducer (Static Realtime). Fee for part examined *plus* • Aspirasie van biopsie prosedure uitgevoer onder direkte ultrasoniese kontrole d.m.v. 'n ultrasoniese aspirasie biopsie klankdop (Statiese Reëletyd) Gelde vir die deel wat ondersoek word *plus* 30% of the fee • 30% van die gelde.

In case of a referral, the referring doctor must submit a letter of motivation to the radiologist or other practitioner doing the scan. A copy of the letter of motivation must be attached to the first account rendered to the employer.

Ingeval van 'n verwysing, moet die verwysende geneesheer 'n skriftelike motivering verskaf aan die radiooloog of ander geneesheer wat die ondersoek doen. 'n Kopie van die motivering moet aangeheg word aan die eerste rekening wat aan die werkgewer gelewer word.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3621 Cardiac examination (M. Mode) • Eggo kardiografie (M. Mode)	110,00	74,80	—
3622 Cardiac examination: 2 Dimensional • Eggo kardiografie: 2 Dimensioneel.....	220,00	145,20	—
3623 Cardiac examination + effort: Add • Eggo kardiografie + inspanning: Voeg by	+44,00	+29,50	—
3624 Cardiac examination + contrast: Add • Eggo kardiografie + kontras: Voeg by.....	+44,00	+29,50	—
3625 Cardiac examinations + doppler: Add • Eggo kardiografie + doppler: Voeg by.....	+220,00	+145,20	—
3626 Cardiac examinations + phonocardiography: Add • Eggo kardiografie + fonokardiografie: Voeg by	+44,00	+29,50	—
3627 Examination of the whole abdomen (including liver, gall bladder, spleen, pancreas, abdominal vascular anatomy, para-aortic area), renal tract • Volle abdominale ondersoek (insluitend lewer, galblaas, milt, pankreas, abdominale vas- kulêre anatomie, para-aorta area), urienewee	220,00	145,20	—
3628 Renal tract • Urienewee	220,00	145,20	—
3630 Examination of mass (extra abdominal) • Ondersoek van 'n massa (ekstra-abdominaal)	220,00	145,20	—
3631 Ophthalmic examination • Oogondersoek.....	220,00	145,20	—
3632 Axial length measurement and calculation of intra-ocular lens power • Meet van aksiale lengte en bepaling van sterk- te van 'n intraokulêre lens	220,00	145,20	—
3634 Peripheral vascular scan • Perifere vasculêre ondersoek ...	171,60	114,40	—
3635 +Doppler.....	171,60	114,40	—
3637 Duplex scan • Dupleks ondersoek.....	343,20	228,80	—

19.12 Portable unit examinations • Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3638 Where X-ray unit has to be transported: Add • Waar Röntgen-eenheid vervoer moet word: Voeg by	+122,20	+81,30	—
3639 Where X-ray unit is kept and used in the hospital: Add • Waar mobiele Röntgen-eenheid in die hospitaal gehou en gebruik word: Voeg by	+47,00	+32,90	—
3640 Theatre investigations (with portable unit or fixed installation) • Teaterondersoeke (met mobiele eenhede of vaste installasie)	+21,20	+14,10	—

Note: In regard to multiple examinations see modifier 0080 • **Opmerking:** In verband met veelvuldige ondersoeke sien wysiger 0080.

19.13 Diagnostic procedures requiring the use of radio-isotopes • Diagnostiese prosedures wat die gebruik van radio-isotope vereis

RULE GOVERNING THIS SUB-SECTION OF THE TARIFF
REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE ONDERAFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

AA Procedures to exclude cost of Isotope • Prosedure sluit nie die koste van die Isotoop in nie.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3641 Tracer test • Speurtoets	156,00	103,90	—
3642 Repeat of further tracer tests for same investigation • Herhaling van verdere speurtoetse vir dieselfde ondersoek	78,00	52,20	—
3643 If both tracer and therapeutic procedures are done, half fee of tracer test to be charged plus therapeutic fee • Indien beide speurtoetse en terapeutiese prosedures uitgevoer word, moet die helfte van die bedrag vir die speurtoets plus die bedrag vir terapie gevra word.			
3645 Other organ scanning with use of relevant radio isotopes • Ander orgaan-aftasting met radio-isotope	386,30	257,60	—

19.14 Interventional radiological procedures • Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures

MODIFIER GOVERNING INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES
WYSIGING VAN TOEPASSING OP INTERVENSIONELE RADIOLOGIESE PROSEDURES

M/W 0090 Radiologist's fee for participation in a team: R117,50 per ½ hour or part thereof for all interventional radiological procedures, excluding any pre- or post-operative angiography, catheterisation, CT-scanning, ultrasoundscanning or X-ray procedures • Radioloog se gelde vir deelname in 'n span: R117,50 per ½ uur of gedeelte van alle intervensionele radiologiese prosedures. Voor- of na-operatiewe angiografie, kateterisasie, rekenaartomografie, ultraklank- of X-straal-ondersoek is uitgesluit.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialist/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
5022 Embolisation of extracranial arteries for bleeding • Embolisasie van ekstrakraniale arteries vir bloeding	352,50	—	191,70+T
5028 Antegrade pyelography with insertion of the drainage catheter into the renal pelvis or ureter • Antegrade piëlografie met inplasing van dreineringskateter in die nierbekken of ureter	235,00	—	127,80+T
5034 Fine needle aspiration or biopsy • Aspirasie of biopsie d.m.v. 'n fyn naald	117,50	—	127,80+T
5036 Insertion of drainage catheter into abdominal abscess under ultrasound or CT control • Inplaas van dreineringskateter in abdominale abses met ultraklank of rekenaartomografiese kontrole	117,50	—	127,80+T

19.15 Magnetic Resonance Imaging • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding:

Note: In cases where a *second* Magnetic Resonance Imaging of the spine (items 6210, 6211, 6212 and 6213 refers) is deemed necessary, or a Magnetic Resonance Imaging of another anatomical region is requested, proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Commissioner will consider approval.

Opmerking: Indien 'n *tweede* Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van die rug (items 6210, 6211, 6212 en 6213 verwys) benodig word of 'n eerste Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van 'n ander liggaamsdeel aangevra word, moet motivering voorgelê word, waarna goedkeuring deur die Kommissaris oorweeg word.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 6100** In order to charge the full fee (R2 350,00) for an examination of a specific single anatomical region, it should be performed with the applicable radio frequency coil including T1 and T2 weighted images on at least two planes • Om die volle gelde (R2 350,00) vir 'n ondersoek van 'n bepaalde enkele anatomiese liggaamsdeel te hef, moet dit uitgevoer word met die toepaslike radiofrekwensielus wat T1 en T2 opnames insluit en op ten minste twee vlakke.
- 6101** Where a limited series of a specific single anatomical region is performed (except bone tumour), e.g. a T2 weighted image of a bone for an occult stress fracture, not more than two-thirds ($\frac{2}{3}$) of the fee may be charged • Waar 'n beperkte reeks van 'n spesifieke anatomiese liggaamsdeel uitgevoer word (been tumor uitgesluit) bv. vir 'n okkulte stres fraktuur, mag nie meer as twee-derdes ($\frac{2}{3}$) van die gelde gehef word nie.
- 6102** All post-contrast studies (except bone tumour) to be charged at 50% of the fee • Alle na-kontras studies (behalwe been tumor) moet teen 50% van die gelde gehef word.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
Magnetic Resonance Imaging: Per anatomical Region • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding: Per anatomiese Liggaamsdeel. Note: See modifier 6101 for limited examinations. Opmerking: Sien wysiger 6101 vir beperkte ondersoeke.			
6210 Cervical vertebrae • Nekwerwels	2 350,00	1 565,10	106,50+T
6211 Thoracic vertebrae • Torakale werwels	2 350,00	1 565,10	106,50+T

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
6212 Lumbar vertebrae • Lumbale werwels.....	2 350,00	1 565,10	106,50+T
6213 Sacrum • Sakrum.....	2 350,00	1 565,10	106,50+T
CONTRAST MEDIUM • KONTRASMEDIUM			
6260 Current price according to the regular price list published by the Radiological Society of SA • Huidige prys volgens die gereelde pryslys wat deur die Radiologiese Vereniging van SA gepubliseer word.			

20. RADIOTHERAPY • RADIOTERAPIE

**MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF**

- M/W 0093** The fees for radiotherapy shall apply only where a specialist in radiotherapy uses his own apparatus • Die gelde vir radioterapie geld net waar die spesialis in radioterapie sy eie apparaat gebruik.
- 0094** Where a specialist in radiotherapy uses equipment which is not his own, only 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) of the fee for the procedure is chargeable. The other 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) is chargeable by the owner of the equipment • Waar 'n spesialis in radioterapie gebruik maak van apparaat wat nie aan hom behoort nie, is hy slegs geregtig om 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) van die gelde vir die prosedure te hef. Die ander 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) word deur die eienaar van die apparaat gehef.

20.1 Kilovolt therapy • Kilovolt terapie

**RULE GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF
REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF**

- BB.** The fees in this section do NOT include the cost of radium or isotopes • Die gelde in hierdie afdeling sluit NIE die koste van radium of isotope in NIE.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Lesions per treatment • Letsels per behandeling:</i>			
3657 First field • Eeste veld.....	105,00	—	—
3659 Additional fields • Addisionele velde.....	35,00	—	—

21. PATHOLOGY • PATOLOGIE

Please note: Item 0201 may not be used together with any pathology item.

Let wel: Item 0201 kan nie saam met enige patologie item gebruik word nie.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF**

- M/W 0097** Where items under Pathology and Anatomical Pathology fall within the province of other Specialists or General Practitioners, then the fee is to be charged at two thirds of the pathologist's fee • Wanneer items wat onder Patologie en Anatomiese Patologie ressorteer, ook deur ander Spesialiste of Huisartse gedoen word, moet die rekening teen twee derdes van die patoloog se tarief gehef word.
- M/W 0099** For tests performed on a *stat* basis, an additional premium of 50% of the fee for the particular pathology service shall apply, with the following provisos:
- ▶ *Stat* test requesting may only be done by the referring practitioner and not by the pathologist.
 - ▶ Specimens must be collected on a *stat* basis where applicable.

- ▶ Test must be performed on a *stat* basis.
- ▶ Documentation (or a copy thereof) relating to the request of the referring practitioner must be retained.
- ▶ This modifier will only apply during normal working hours and will never be used in combination with item 4547.

Vir toetse uitgevoer op 'n *stat* basis, sal 'n bykomende premie van 50% van die gelde vir die betrokke patologie diens van toepassing wees, met die volgende voorwaardes:

- ▶ Versoeke vir toetse op 'n *stat* basis mag slegs deur die verwysende praktisyn gerig word en nie deur die patoloog nie.
- ▶ Monsters moet, waar van toepassing, op 'n *stat* basis bekom word.
- ▶ Toetse moet op 'n *stat* basis uitgevoer word.
- ▶ Dokumentasie (of 'n kopie daarvan) met betrekking tot die versoek van die verwysende praktisyn, moet bewaar word.
- ▶ Hierdie wysiger sal slegs van toepassing wees gedurende normale werkure en sal nooit saam met item 4547 gebruik word nie.

* **Notes:** For fees for Histology and Cytology refer to items 4561–4593 under Section 22: Anatomical Pathology • **Opmerkings:** Vir Histologie- en Sitologie-tariewe verwys na items 4561–4593 onder Afdeling 22: Anatomiese Patologie.

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spesialiste en huisarts
	R	R
21.1 Haematology • Hematologie		
3701 ACTH or adrenalin-eosinophil response • AKTH of adrenaliën-eosinofiel respons	31,70	21,10
3703 Autohaemolysis: Quantitative • Autohemolise: Kwantitatief	25,70	17,20
3704 Antithrombin III • Antitrombein III	31,70	21,10
3705 Alkali resistant haemoglobin • Alkaliebestande hemoglobien	19,80	13,20
3706 Coombs' consumption • Coombs-verbruik	31,70	21,10
3708 Drug induced Coombs' test • Coombs-toets aangebring deur geneesmiddel ..	31,70	21,10
3709 Antiglobulin test (Coombs' or trypsinized red cells) • Antiglobulientoets (Coombsmetode of getripsineerde rooiselle)	16,10	10,80
3710 Antibody titration • Antiliggam-titrasie	31,70	21,10
3711 Arneth count • Arneth-telling	9,90	6,60
3712 Antibody identification • Antiliggam identifikasie	37,20	24,90
3713 Bleeding time (does not include the cost of the simplate device) • Bloeytyd (sluit nie die koste van simplateapparaat in nie)	9,90	6,60
3715 Buffy layer examination • "Buffy" laag ondersoek	87,60	58,40
3717 Bone marrow cytological examination only • Beenmurg sitologiese ondersoek alleen	87,60	58,40
3719 Bone marrow: Aspiration • Beenmurg: Aspirasie	37,00	24,60
3720 Bone marrow trephine biopsy (excluding aspiration and histological examina- tion) • Beenmurg trefien biopsie (sluit nie aspirasie of histologiese ondersoek in nie)	143,40	95,50
3721 Bone marrow aspiration and trephine biopsy (excluding histological examina- tion) • Beenmurg aspirasie en trefien biopsie (sluit nie histologiese ondersoek in nie)	161,90	107,80
3722 Capillary fragility: Hess • Kapillêre breekbaarheid: Hess	5,90	4,00
3723 Circulating anticoagulants • Sirkulerende antistelmiddels	25,70	17,20
3724 Coagulation factor inhibitor assay • Koagulasiefaktor-inhibeerderessai	41,60	27,70
3725 Clot retraction • Stolselretraksie	7,90	5,30
3727 Coagulation time • Stollingstyd	9,90	6,60
3729 Cold agglutinins • Koue agglutiniene	15,80	10,60
3731 Compatibility for blood transfusion • Verenigbaarheid vir bloedtransfusie ..	15,80	10,60
3733 Donath-Landsteiner (qualitative) • Donath-Landsteiner (kwalitatief)	15,80	10,60

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spesialiste en huisarts
	R	R
3739 Erythrocyte count • Eritrosietelling	9,90	6,60
3741 Coagulation factor assay: functional • Stollingsfaktor-essai: funksioneel	41,60	27,70
3743 Erythrocyte sedimentation rate • Eritrosiet-besinkingsnelheid	11,00	7,40
3744 Fibrin stabilising factor (urea test) • Fibrien-stabiliserende faktor (ureum oplosbaarheidstoets)	19,80	13,20
3745 Fibrinolysin • Fibrinolisien	19,80	13,20
3746 Fibrin monomers • Fibrien monomere	11,90	7,90
3747 Folic acid clearance test • Foliensuur-uitsuiweringstoets	71,30	47,50
3749 Folic acid absorption test • Foliensuur-absorpsietoets	71,30	47,50
3751 Osmotic fragility (screen) • Osmotiese breekbaarheid (sifting)	9,90	6,60
3753 Osmotic fragility (before and after incubation) • Osmotiese breekbaarheids- toets (voor en na inkubasie)	79,20	52,80
3755 Full blood count (including items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791) • Volle bloed- telling (insluitende items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791)	46,20	30,80
3756 Full cross match • Volledige kruisverenigbaarheid	31,70	21,10
3757 Coagulation factors (quantitative) • Stollingsfaktore (kwantitatief)	89,10	59,40
3759 Coagulation factor correction study • Stollingsfaktor-korreksiestudies	41,60	27,70
3760 Coagulation studies, maximum • Stollingsondersoeke, maksimum	478,30	319,00
3762 Haemoglobin estimation • Hemoglobienbepaling	7,90	5,30
3763 Contact activated product essay • Kontakgeaktiveerde produk-essai	71,30	47,50
3764 Grouping: A-, B- and O-antigens • Groepering: A-, B- en O-antigene	15,80	10,60
3765 Grouping: Rh antigens • Groepering: Rh antigene	15,80	10,60
3767 Euglobulin lysis time • Euglobienlisetyd	31,70	21,10
3768 Haemoglobin A (column chromatography) • Hemoglobien A (kolom chromato- grafie)	66,00	44,00
3769 Haemoglobin electrophoresis • Hemoglobien-elektroferese	41,60	27,70
3770 Haemoglobin-S (solubility test) • Hemoglobien-S (oplosbaarheidstoets)	15,80	10,60
3773 Ham's acidified serum test • Ham se aangesuurde serumtoets	35,20	23,30
3775 Heinz bodies • Heinz-liggaampies	9,90	6,60
3777 Heparin estimation • Heparienbepaling	41,60	27,70
3779 Heparin-protamine titration • Heparien-protamientitrasie	31,70	21,10
3781 Heparin tolerance • Heparien toleransie	31,70	21,10
3783 Leucocyte differential count • Leukosiet differensiële telling	27,30	18,30
3785 Leucocytes: total count • Leukosiet: totale telling	7,90	5,30
3789 Neutrophil alkaline phosphatase • Neutrofiel alkaliese fosfatase	123,20	82,30
3791 Packed cell volume: Haematocrit • Gepakte selvolume: Hematokrit	7,90	5,30
3793 Plasma haemoglobin • Plasma-hemoglobien	29,70	19,80
3795 Platelet aggregation per aggregant • Plaatjieklomping	25,70	17,20
3796 Platelet antibodies: agglutination • Plaatjie-antiliggame: agglutinasie	23,80	15,80
3797 Platelet count • Plaatjetelling	9,90	6,60
3798 Platelet antibodies: Coombs' consumption • Plaatjie-antiliggame: Coombs- verbruiktoets	31,70	21,10
3799 Platelet adhesiveness • Plaatjieklewerigheid	19,80	13,20
3801 Prothrombin consumption • Protrombienverbruik	25,70	17,20
3803 Prothrombin determination (two stages) • Protrombienbepaling (twee stadia)	25,70	17,20
3805 Prothrombin index • Protrombienindeks	22,90	15,30
3807 Recalcification time • Herkalsifiseringstyd	9,90	6,60
3809 Reticulocyte count • Retikulosietelling	13,20	8,80
3814 Sucrose lysis test for PNH • Sukrose-lisetoeits vir PNH	15,80	10,60
3815 Strypven or reptilase time: each • Strypven- of reptilase-tyd: elk	9,90	6,60

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spesialiste en huisarts
	R	R
3816 T and B-cells EAC markers (per marker) • T en B-selle EAC-merkers (per merker)	89,10	59,40
3817 Thromboplastin generation • Tromboplastien-generasie	57,40	39,60
3819 Thromboplastin Inhibition • Tromboplastien-inhibisie	71,30	47,50
3821 Viscosity: whole blood or plasma • Viskositeit: heel bloed of plasma	15,80	10,60
3825 Fibrinogen titre • Fibrinogeen-titer	15,80	10,60
3827 Fibrindex test • Fibrindex toets	15,80	10,60
3830 Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: quantitative • Glukose 6-fosfaat-dehidrogenase: kwantitatief	70,40	47,10
3831 Red cell pyruvate kinase: qualitative • Rooisel piruvaat kinase: kwalitatief	35,20	23,50
3832 Red cell pyruvate kinase: quantitative • Rooisel piruvaat kinase: kwantitatief	70,40	47,10
3833 Glutathione: red cells • Glutatioon: rooiselle	35,60	23,80
3835 Haemoglobin F in blood smear • Hemoglobien F in bloedsmeer	25,70	17,20
3837 Partial thromboplastin time • Gedeeltelike tromboplastientyd	25,70	17,20
3839 Plasminogen assay • Plasminogeen-essai	55,40	37,00
3841 Thrombin time (screen) • Trombientyd (sifting)	9,90	6,60
3843 Thrombin time (serial) • Trombientyd (reeks)	33,70	22,40
3845 Thromboplastin generation (screen) • Tromboplastiengenerasie (sifting)	35,60	23,80
3847 Haemoglobin H • Hemoglobien H	9,90	6,60
3849 Fibrinolysin: diffusion plate • Fibrinolisien: diffusieplaat	25,70	17,20
3851 Fibrin degeneration products (diffusion plate) • Fibrin degenerasieprodukte (diffusieplaat)	45,50	30,40
3853 Fibrin degeneration products (latex slide) • Fibrin degenerasie produkte (latex plaatjie)	19,80	13,20
3855 Hemagglutination inhibition • Hemagglutinasie inhibisie	43,60	29,00
3861 Nitro blue tetrazolium leucocyte function • Nitro-blou tetrazolium leukosiet-funksie	41,60	27,70
21.2 Microscopic examinations • Mikroskopiese ondersoeke		
3865 Parasites in blood smear • Parasiete in bloedsmeer	24,60	16,40
3866 Bilharzia: hatch test • Bilharzia: hatch toets	13,20	8,80
3867 Miscellaneous (body fluids, urine, exudate, fungi, pus, scrapings, sputum, wounds, etc.) • Diverse (liggaamsvog, urien, eksudaat, skimmels, etter, skrapings, sputum, wonde, ens.)	18,50	12,30
3868 Fungus identification • Fungus identifikasie	36,50	24,30
3869 Faeces (including parasites) • Fekalieë (parasiete ingesluit)	21,60	14,40
3871 Addis count • Addis-telling	25,70	17,20
3873 Transmission electron microscopy • Transmissie elektronmikroskopie	374,00	250,80
3874 Scanning electron microscopy • Skanderings-elektronmikroskopie	440,00	294,80
3875 Inclusion bodies • Insluitingsliggaampies	19,80	13,20
3876 QBC malaria concentration and fluorescent staining • QBC malaria konsentraat en fluoressensie kleuring	110,00	73,50
3878 Crystal identification polarised light microscopy • Kristal identifikasie gepolariseerde ligmikroskopie	19,80	13,20
3880 Antigen detection with polyclonal antibodies • Antigeen bespeuring met poliklonale antiligggame	19,80	13,20
3881 Mycobacteria • Mikobakterie	13,20	8,80
3882 Antigen detection with monoclonal antibodies • Antigeenbespeuring met monoklonale antiligggame	47,50	31,70
3883 Concentration techniques for parasites • Konsentrasie tegnieke vir parasiete	13,20	8,80
3884 Dark field, phase—or interference contrast microscopy, Nomarski or Fontana • Donkerveld, fase—or interferensie-kontrasmikroskopie, Nomarski of Fontana	27,70	18,50
3885 Cytochemical stain • Sitochemiese kleuring	24,00	16,10

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spesialiste en huisarts
	R	R
21.3 Bacteriology (culture and biological examination) • Bakteriologie (kweking en biologiese ondersoek)		
3886 Autogenous vaccine • Outogene vaksien	55,40	37,00
3887 Antibiotic susceptibility test, per organism • Antibiotikum gevoeligheidstoets, per organisme	35,20	23,30
3890 Antibiotic assay of tissues and fluids • Antibiotikum-essai vir weefsels en vloeistof	61,20	40,70
3891 Blood culture: aerobic • Bloedkweking: aerobies	25,70	17,20
3892 Blood culture: anaerobic • Bloedkweking: anaerobies	25,70	17,20
3893 Bacteriological culture: miscellaneous • Bakteriologiese kweking: diverse	27,70	18,50
3894 Radiometric blood culture • Radiometriese bloedkweking	47,50	31,70
3895 Bacteriological culture: fastidious organisms • Bakteriologiese kweking: puntenerige organismes	43,60	29,00
3896 In vivo culture: bacteria • In vivo kweking: bakterie	70,40	46,90
3897 In vivo culture: virus • In vivo kweking: virus	70,40	46,90
3898 Bacterial exotoxin production (in vitro assay) • Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie (in vitro essay)	19,80	13,20
3899 Bacterial exotoxin production (in vivo assay) • Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie (in vivo essay)	91,10	60,70
3901 Fungal culture • Fungus-kweking	19,80	13,20
3903 Antibiotic level: biological fluids • Antibiotikum vlak: biologiese vog	51,50	34,30
3905 Identification of virus rickettsia • Identifikasie van virus rickettsia	91,10	60,70
3906 Identification: chlamydia • Identifikasie: chlamidia	70,40	46,90
3907 Culture for staphylococcus aureus • Kweking vir stafilococcus aureus	9,90	6,60
3908 Anaerobic culture: comprehensive • Anaerobiese kweking: omvattend	43,60	29,00
3909 Anaerobic culture: limited procedure • Anaerobiese kweking: beperkte procedure	19,80	13,20
3910 Biological fluid assay: Bact. Stat + % kill • Biologiese vog essay: Bact. Stat + % gedood	49,50	33,00
3912 Bacteriophage typing • Bakteriofaag-tipering	19,80	13,20
3915 Mycobacterium culture • Mikobakterie kweking	19,80	13,20
3917 Mycoplasma culture: limited • Mikoplasma kweking beperk	9,90	6,60
3918 Mycoplasma culture: comprehensive • Mikoplasma kweking: omvattend	43,60	29,00
3919 Identification of mycobacterium • Identifikasie van mikobakterie	43,60	29,00
3920 Mycobacterium: antibiotic sensitivity • Mikobakterie: antibiotikumsensitiwiteit	43,60	29,00
3921 Antibiotic synergistic study • Ondersoek vir sinergisme van antibiotiese middels	91,10	60,70
3922 Viable cell count • Lewendeseltelling	5,90	4,00
3923 Biochemical ident. of bacterium: abridged • Biochemiese ident. van bakterie: verkort	13,90	9,20
3924 Biochemical ident. of bacterium: extended • Biologiese ident. van bakterie: omvattend	55,00	36,70
3925 Serological ident. of bacterium: abridged • Serologiese ident. van bakterie: verkort	13,90	9,20
3926 Serological ident. of bacterium: extended • Serologiese ident. van bakterie: omvattend	44,90	29,90
3927 Grouping of streptococci • Streptokokkus groepering	32,10	21,30
3928 Antimicrobial substance • Antimikobiese substansies	16,70	11,00
3929 Radiometric mycobacterium identification • Radiometriese mikobakterie identifikasie	61,60	40,90
3930 Radiometric mycobacterium antibiotic sensitivity • Radiometriese mikobakterie antibiotiese sensitiwiteit	110,00	73,50

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spesialiste en huisarts
	R	R
21.4 Serology • Serologie		
3933 IgE: Total; EMIT or ELISA • IgE: Totaal; EMIT of ELISA.....	51,50	34,30
3934 Auto antibodies by labelled antibodies • Outo-antiliggame deur gemerkte anti- liggame.....	70,40	46,90
3938 Precipitin test per antigen • Presipitasie toets per antigeen	19,80	13,20
3939 Agglutination test per antigen • Agglutinasietoets per antigeen	24,20	16,20
3940 Haemagglutination test: per antigen • Haemagglutinasietoets: per antigeen	43,60	29,00
3941 Modified Coombs' test for brucellosis • Gewysigde Coombs-toets vir brucel- lose.....	19,80	13,20
3943 Antibody titer to bacterial exotoxin • Antiliggaam titer teen bakteriese eksotok- sien.....	15,80	10,60
3944 IgE: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag • IgE: spesifieke antiliggaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	54,60	36,40
3945 Complement fixation test • komplementbindingstoets	25,70	17,20
3946 IgM: specific antibody titer: ELISA or EMIT: per Ag • Igm: Spesifieke antilig- gaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag.....	61,80	41,20
3947 C-reactive protein • C-reaktiewe proteïen	15,80	10,60
3948 IgG: specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag • IgG: spesifieke antiliggaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	57,00	38,00
3949 Qualitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation • Kwalitatiewe Kahn, VDRL of ander flokkulasie	9,90	6,60
3950 Neutrophil phagocytosis • Neutrofiel-fagositose	110,90	73,90
3952 Neutrophil chemotaxis • Neutrofiel-chemotakse	299,00	199,30
3953 Tube agglutination test • Buise agglutinasietoets	18,30	12,10
3954 Neutrophil killing ability • Neutrofiel-dodingsvermoë	158,40	105,60
3955 Paul Bunnell: presumptive • Paul Bunnell: vermoedelik	9,90	6,60
3956 Infectious Mononucleous latex slide test (Monospot or equivalent) • Infektiewe Mononukleose latex-plaatjetoets (Monospot of ekwivalent).....	37,40	25,00
3957 Paul Bunnell: absorption • Paul Bunnell absorpsie.....	19,80	13,20
4601 Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class I • Paneeltipering: Antiliggaam opsporing: Klas I.....	158,40	105,60
4602 Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class II • Paneeltipering: Antiliggaam opsporing: Klas II.....	193,60	128,90
4603 HLA test for specific locus/antigen • HLA toets vir spesifieke locus/antigeen ...	118,80	79,20
4604 HLA typing: Class I • HLA tipering: Klas I.....	228,80	152,70
4605 HLA typing: Class II • HLA tipering: Klas II.....	228,80	152,70
4606 HLA typing: Class I & II • HLA tipering: Klas I & II.....	396,00	264,00
4607 Crossmatching T-cells (per tray) • Kruispassing T-selle (per blad)	79,20	52,80
4608 Crossmatching B-cells • Kruispassing B-selle	167,20	111,30
4609 Crossmatching T- & B-cells • Kruispassing T- & B-selle	211,20	140,80
3959 Rose Waaler Agglutination test • Rose Waaler agglutinasietoets	19,80	13,20
3961 Slide agglutination test • Voorwerpglas-agglutinasietoets	11,60	7,70
3962 Rebuck skin window • Rebuck-huidvensters	23,80	15,80
3963 Serum complement level: each component • Serum komplement vlak: per komponent	13,90	9,20
3964 Stimulated NBT test • Gestimuleerde NBT-toets.....	27,70	18,50
3967 Auto-antibody: Sensitised erythrocytes • Outo-antiliggame: gesensitiseerde rooiselle.....	19,80	13,20
3969 Western blot technique • Western klad tegniek	325,60	215,60
3970 Epstein-Barr virus antibody titer • Epstein-Barr virus antiliggaam titer.....	29,70	19,80
3971 Immuno-diffusion test: per antigen • Immuno-diffusie toets: per antigeen	13,90	9,20
3973 Immuno electrophoresis: per immune serum • Immuno-elektroforese: per immuunserum	41,60	27,70

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spesialiste en huisarts
	R	R
3975 Indirect immuno-fluorescence test (Bacterial, viral, parasitic) • Indirekte immuno-fluoressensietoets (Bakterieel, viraal, parasitêr)	25,70	17,20
3976 LIF or MIF production: per stimulant • LIF of MIF-produksie: per stimulant	346,30	231,00
3977 Counter immuno-electrophoresis • Kontra immuno-elektroferese	29,70	19,80
3978 Lymphocyte transformation • Limfosien-transformasie	227,50	151,80
21.5 Skin test • Huidtoetse:		
3979 Miscellaneous antigens each • Diverse antigene: elk	9,90	6,60
3981 Bacteria • Bakterieë	19,80	13,20
3983 Bee venom • Byegif	11,90	7,90
3985 Foods: 15 antigens • Voedsel: 15 antigene	41,60	27,70
3987 Inhalants: 10 antigens • Insasemstowwe: 10 antigene	23,80	15,80
3989 Additional antigens: each • Bykomstige antigene: elk	2,60	1,80
21.6 Biochemical tests: Blood • Biochemiese toetse: Bloed		
3991 Abnormal pigments: qualitative • Abnormale pigmente: kwalitatief	19,80	13,20
3993 Abnormal pigments: quantitative • Abnormale pigmente: kwantitatief	39,60	26,40
3995 Acid phosphatase • Suurfosfatase	22,80	15,20
3997 Acid phosphatase fractionation • Suurfosfatase fraksionasie	7,90	5,30
3999 Albumin • Albumien	13,70	9,10
4000 Alcohol • Alkohol	29,70	19,80
4001 Alkaline phosphatase • Alkaliese fosfatase	22,80	15,20
4002 Alkaline phosphatase-iso-enzymes • Alkaliese fosfatase-iso-ensieme	51,50	34,30
4003 Ammonia: enzymatic • Ammoniak: ensiematies	33,90	22,60
4004 Ammonia: monitor • Ammoniak: monitor	19,80	13,20
4005 Alpha-antitrypsin • Alfa-antitripsien	31,70	21,10
4006 Amylase • Amilase	22,80	15,20
4009 Bilirubin: total • Bilirubien: totaal	21,00	14,00
4010 Bilirubin: conjugated • Bilirubien: gekonjugeerd	15,90	10,60
4014 Cadmium: atomic absorp • Kadmium: atoomabsorpsie	27,70	18,50
4017 Calcium: spectrophotometric • Kalsium spektrofotometries	15,90	10,60
4018 Calcium: atomic absorption: Kalsium: atoomabsorpsie	31,90	21,30
4019 Carotene • Karoteen	9,90	6,60
4023 Chloride • Chloried	11,40	7,60
4025 Cholesterol: total, free and esters • Cholesterol: totaal, vry en esters	41,60	27,70
4027 Cholesterol total • Cholesterol totaal	15,90	10,60
4028 HDL cholesterol • HDL cholesterol	22,80	15,20
4029 Cholinesterase: serum or erythrocyte: each • Cholinesterase: serum of rooisel: elk	32,90	22,00
4031 Total CO ₂ • Totale CO ₂	22,80	15,20
4032 Creatinine • Kreatinien	15,90	10,60
4042 D-Xylose absorption test: two hours • D-Xylose absorpsietoets: twee uur	57,90	38,50
4045 Fibrinogen: quantitative • Fibrinogeen: kwantitatief	15,80	10,60
4047 Hollander test • Hollander se toets	108,90	72,60
4049 Glucose tolerance test (2 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (2 monsters)	39,50	26,30
4050 Glucose strip-test with photometric reading • Glukose strokietoets met fotometriese lesing	7,90	5,30
4051 Galactose • Galaktose	49,50	33,00
4052 Glucose tolerance test (3 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (3 monsters)	58,00	38,60
4053 Glucose tolerance test (4 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (4 monsters)	76,40	51,00
4057 Glucose • Glukose	15,90	10,60
4061 Glucose tolerance test (5 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (5 monsters)	94,90	63,20
4064 Glycated haemoglobin: chromatography • Geglikosileerde hemoglobien: chromatografie	31,70	21,10

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spesialiste en huisarts
	R	R
4065 Glucose tolerance: intravenous • Glukosetoleransie: intraveneus	68,30	45,50
4067 Lithium: flame ionisation • Litium: vlam ionisasie	22,80	15,20
4068 Lithium: atomic absorption • Litium: atoomabsorpsie	32,90	22,00
4069 Ionised calcium • Geïoniseerde kalsium	29,70	19,80
4071 Iron • Yster	29,70	19,80
4073 Iron-binding capacity • Ysterbindingsvermoë	33,70	22,40
4077 Astrup: pH, pCO ₂ , stand, bicarb + base excess • Astrup: pH, pCO ₂ , stand, bikarbonaat en basisoormaat	59,40	39,60
4079 Ketones in plasma: qualitative • Ketone in plasma: kwalitatief	9,90	6,60
4081 Drug level-biological fluid: Quantitative • Middel vlak-biologiese vog: kwantita- tief	47,50	31,70
4085 Lipase	22,80	15,20
4089 Lipid study, maximum • Lipiedstudie maksimum	99,90	66,70
4091 Lipoprotein electrophoresis • Lipoprotein-elektroferese	39,60	26,40
4093 Osmolality: serum or urine • Osmolaliteit: serum of urien	29,70	19,80
4094 Magnesium: spectrophotometric • Magnesium: spektrofotometries	15,90	10,60
4095 Magnesium: atomic absorption • Magnesium: atoomabsorpsie	31,90	21,30
4096 Mercury: atom absorption • Kwik: atoomabsorpsie	31,90	21,30
4097 Copper: spectrophotometric • Koper: spektrofotometries	15,90	10,60
4098 Copper: atomic absorption • Koper: atoomabsorpsie	31,90	21,30
4100 Para-aminohippuric acid • Para-amino-hippuursuur	39,60	26,40
4105 Protein electrophoresis • Proteïen-elektroforese	39,60	26,40
4106 IgG sub-classes 1, 2, 3 or 4: Per sub-class • IgG subklas 1, 2, 3 of 4: Per subklas	88,00	58,10
4109 Phosphate • Fosfaat	15,90	10,60
4111 Phospholipids • Fosfolipiede	13,90	9,20
4113 Potassium • Kalium	15,90	10,60
4114 Sodium • Natrium	15,90	10,60
4117 Protein: total • Proteïen: totaal	13,70	9,10
4121 pH, pCO ₂ or pO ₂ each • pH, pCO ₂ of pO ₂ : elk	29,70	19,80
4123 Pyruvic acid • Pirodruiwesuur	19,80	13,20
4125 Salicylates • Salisilate	19,80	13,20
4126 Secretin-pancreozymin responds • Sekretien-pankreasimien-respons	114,80	76,60
4127 Caeruloplasmin • Seruloplasmin	19,80	13,20
4128 Phenylalanine: Quantitative • Feniëalanien: kwantitatief	49,50	33,00
4129 Glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH) • Glutamaat dehydrogenase (GDH)	23,80	15,80
4130 Aspartate aminotransferase (AST) • Aspartaat aminotransferase (AST)	23,80	15,80
4131 Alanine aminotransferase (ALT) • Alanien aminotransferase (ALT)	23,80	15,80
4132 Creatine kinase (CK) • Kreatien kinase (CK)	23,80	15,80
4133 Lactate dehydrogenase (LD) • Laktaat dehydrogenase (LD)	23,80	15,80
4134 Gamma glutamyl transferase (GGT) • Gamma glutamietransferase (GGT)	23,80	15,80
4135 Aldolase	23,80	15,80
4136 Angiotensin convertine enzyme (ACE) • Angiotensien omskakelingsensiem (ACE)	39,60	26,40
4137 Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme • Laktaat dehydrogenase isoensiem	47,50	31,70
4138 Creatinekinase isoenzyme • Kreatienkinasie insoensiem	47,50	31,70
4139 Adenosine deaminase • Adenosien deaminase	23,80	15,80
4141 Tolbutamide test: intravenous • Tolbutamiedtoets: intraveneus	59,40	39,60
4142 Redcell enzymes: each • Rooiselensieme: elk	34,30	22,90
4143 Serum/plasma enzymes: each • Serum/plasma ensieme: elk	23,80	15,80
4144 Transferrin • Transferrien	51,50	34,30

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spesialiste en huisarts
	R	R
4145 Lead: spectrophotometric • Lood: spektrofotometries	19,80	13,20
4146 Lead: atomic absorption • Lood: atoom absorpsie	132,00	96,80
4147 Triglyceride • Trigliseriede	27,30	18,20
4151 Urea • Ureum	15,90	10,60
4155 Uric acid • Uriensuur	16,60	11,10
4157 Vitamin A-saturation test • Vitamien A-versadigingstoets	67,30	44,90
4158 Vitamin E (tocopherol) • Vitamien E (tokoferol)	15,80	10,60
4159 Vitamin A • Vitamien A	27,70	18,50
4160 Vitamin C (ascorbic acid) • Vitamin C (askorbiensuur)	9,90	6,60
4171 Sodium + potassium + chloride + CO ₂ + urea • Natrium + kalium + chloried + CO ₂ + ureum	69,70	46,50
4172 ELIZA or EMIT technique (drug assay) • ELIZA of EMIT tegniek (geneesmid- del essai)	54,70	36,40
4181 Quant. protein estimation: Mancini method • Kwant. proteïen bepaling: Man- cini metode	34,10	22,80
4182 Quant. protein estimation: nephelometer • Kwant. proteïen bepaling: nefelom- eter	36,40	24,30
4183 Quant. protein estimation: labelled antibody • Kwant. proteïen bepaling: gemerkte antiliggam	54,70	36,40
4185 Lactose • Laktose	47,50	31,70
4187 Zinc: atomic absorption • Sink: atoomabsorpsie	27,70	18,50
21.7 Biochemical tests: Urine • Biochemiese toets: uriene		
4189 Abnormal pigments • Abnormale pigmente	19,80	13,20
4191 Haemosiderin in urinary sediment • Hemosidirien in uris sediment	9,90	6,60
4193 Alkapton test: homogentisic acid • Alkapton toets: homogentisiensuur	19,80	13,20
4195 Amino laevulinic acid • Aminolevuliensuur	79,20	52,80
4197 Amylase • Amilase	22,80	15,20
4199 Ascorbic acid • Askorbiensuur	9,90	6,60
4201 Bence-Jones protein • Bence-Jones proteïen	11,90	7,90
4202 Bence-Jones protein: Bradshaw's test • Bence-Jones proteïen: Bradshaw's toets	9,90	6,60
4203 Phenol • Fenol	15,80	10,60
4204 Calcium: atomic absorption • Kalsium: atoomabsorpsie	31,90	21,30
4205 Calcium: spectrophotometric • Kalsium: spektrofotometries	15,90	10,60
4206 Calcium: absorption and excretion studies • Kalsium: absorpsie en ekskresie studies	110,00	73,50
4207 Catecholamines fluorimetric screen test • Katekolamiene, fluorimetrisie siftingstoets	49,50	33,00
4208 Lead: spectrophotometric • Lood: spektrofotometries	19,80	13,20
4209 Lead: atomic absorption • Lood: atoom absorpsie	220,00	146,70
4211 Bile pigments: qualitative • Galpigmente: kwalitatief	9,90	6,60
4212 Urine dipstick (with 5 or fewer tests) • Urien doopstrokie (met 5 of minder toetse)	4,40	3,00
4213 Protein: quantitative • Proteïen: kwantitatief	9,90	6,60
4214 Mercury • Kwik	31,90	21,30

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spesialiste en huisarts
	R	R
4216 Mucopolysaccharides: qualitative • Mukopolisakkariede: kwalitatief	15,80	10,60
4217 Oxalates • Oksalate	19,80	13,20
4218 Glucose: quantitative • Glukose: kwantitatief	9,90	6,60
4219 Steroids: chromatography (each) • Steroïede: chromatografie (elk)	31,70	21,10
4221 Creatinine • Kreatinien	15,90	10,60
4223 Creatinine clearance • Kreatinien-opruiming	33,70	22,40
4225 Xylose • Xilose	13,90	9,20
4227 Electrophoreses: qualitative • Elektroforese: kwalitatief	19,80	13,20
4229 Uric acid clearance • uriensuuropruiming	33,70	22,40
4237 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: screen • 5-Hidroksie-indolasynsuur: siftings- toets	11,90	7,90
4239 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: quantitative • 5-Hidroksie-indolasynsuur: kwan- titatief	29,70	19,80
4241 Indican or indole: qualitative • Indikan of indool: kwalitatief	13,90	9,20
4245 Vitamin A-screen test • Vitamien A-siftingsstoets	23,80	15,80
4247 Ketones: excluding dip-stick method • Ketone: dompelstrokiemetode uitge- sluit	9,90	6,60
4248 Reducing substances • Reduserende stowwe	7,90	5,30
4249 Melanogen (melanin) • Melanogeen (melanien)	19,80	13,20
4251 Metanephries: column chromatography • metanefriene: kolom chromato- grafie	97,00	64,70
4253 Aromatic amines (gaschromatography/mass spectrophotometry) • Aroma- tiese amiene (gaschromatografie/massaspektrofotometrie)	118,80	79,20
4254 Nitrosonaphtol test for tyrosine • Nitrosonaftoltoets vir tirosien	9,90	6,60
4263 pH: Excluding dip-stick method • pH: Dompelstrokiemetode uitgeslote	4,00	2,60
4265 Thin layer chromatography: one way • Dunlaag chromatografie: enkelrigting ..	29,70	19,80
4266 Thin layer chromatography: two way • Dunlaag chromatografie: tweerigting ...	49,50	33,00
4269 Phenylpyruvic acid: ferric chloride • Fenielpiroduiwesuur: ferrichloried	9,90	6,60
4271 Phosphate excretion index • Fosfaat uitskeidings indeks	97,00	64,70
4283 Magnesium: spectrophotometric • Magnesium: spektrofotometries	15,90	10,60
4284 Magnesium: atomic absorption • Magnesium: atoomabsorpsie	31,90	21,30
4285 Identification of carbohydrate • Identifikasie van koolhidrate	33,70	22,40
4287 Identification of drug: qualitative • Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: kwalitatief ..	19,80	13,20
4288 Identification of drug: quantitative • Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: kwantita- tief	47,50	31,70
4293 Urea clearance • Ureum opruiming	23,80	15,80
4297 Copper: spectrophotometric • Koper: spektrofotometries	15,90	10,60
4298 Copper: Atomic absorption • Koper: atoomabsorpsie	31,90	21,30
4299 Indoles: quantitative • Indole: kwantitatief	29,70	19,80
4301 Chloride • Chloried	11,40	7,60
4307 Ammonium chloride loading test • Ammoniumchloried-ladingstoets	97,00	64,70
4309 Urobilinogen: quantitative • Urobilogeneen: kwantitatief	29,70	19,80
4313 Phosphate • Fosfaat	15,90	10,60
4315 Potassium • Kalium	15,90	10,60
4316 Sodium • Natrium	15,90	10,60

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practioner Ander spesialiste en huisarts
	R	R
4319 Urea • Ureum	15,90	10,60
4321 Uric acid • Uriensuur.....	15,90	10,60
4322 Fluoride • Fluoried	22,80	15,20
4323 Total protein and protein electrophoreses • Totale proteïen en proteïenelektroforese	49,50	33,00
4325 VMA: quantitative • VMA: kwantitatief.....	49,50	33,00
4335 Cystine: quantitative • Sistien: kwantitatief.....	55,40	37,00
4336 Dinitrophenal hydrazine test: ketoacids • Dinitrofenol-hidrasientoets vir ketosure	9,90	6,60
4337 Hydroxyproline: quantitative • Hidroksieprolien: kwantitatief.....	83,20	55,40
4338 Hydroxyproline: qualitative • Hidroksieprolien: kwalitatief.....	29,70	19,80
21.8 Biochemical tests: Faeces • Biochemiese toetse: Fekalieë		
4339 Chloride • Chloried	11,40	7,60
4343 Fat: qualitative • Vet: kwalitatief	13,90	9,20
4345 Fat: quantitative • Vet: kwantitatief	97,00	64,70
4347 pH.....	4,00	2,60
4351 Occult blood: chemical test • Okkulte bloed: chemiese toets.....	9,90	6,60
4352 Occult blood (monoclonal antibodies) • Okkulte bloed (monoklonale antiligggame)	44,00	31,70
4357 Potassium • Kalium	15,90	10,60
4358 Sodium • Natrium.....	15,90	10,60
4361 Stercobilin • Sterkobilien	9,90	6,60
4363 Stercobilinogen: quantitative • Sterkobilinogeen: kwantitatief.....	29,70	19,80
4365 Tryptic activity • Triptiese aktiwiteit.....	9,90	6,60
21.9 Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous • Biochemiese toetse: Diverse		
4371 Amylase in exudate • Amilase in eksudaat	22,80	15,20
4375 Calcium in fluid: Spectrophotometric • Kalsium in vog: Spektrofotometries	15,90	10,60
4376 Calcium in fluid: Atomic absorption • Kalsium in vog: Atoomabsorpsie	31,90	21,30
4381 Gastric contents: Per specimen • Maaginhoud: Per monster	9,90	6,60
4388 Gastric contents: Maximal stimulation • Maaginhoud: Maksimum stimulasietoets	118,80	79,20
4389 Gastric fluid: Total acid • Maagsap: Totale suur	9,90	6,60
4391 Renal calculus: Chemistry • Niersteen: Chemiese ontleding	23,80	15,80
4392 Renal calculus: Crystallography • Niersteen: Kristallografie	71,50	47,50
4393 Saliva: Potassium • Speeksel: Kalium.....	15,90	10,60
4394 Saliva: Sodium • Speeksel: Natrium	15,90	10,60
4395 Sweat: Sodium • Sweet: Natrium.....	15,90	10,60
4396 Sweat: Potassium • Sweet: Kalium	15,90	10,60
4397 Sweat: Chloride • Sweet: Chloried	11,40	7,60
4398 Sweat imprint: Screening test • Sweetafdruk: Siftingstoets.....	19,80	13,20
4399 Sweat collection by iontophoresis • Sweetversameling deur iontoforese	19,80	13,20
4400 Triptophane loading test • Triptofaanladingstoets.....	97,00	64,70
21.10 Cerebrospinal fluid • Serebro spinale vog		
4401 Cell count • Seltelling.....	15,20	10,10
4407 Cell count, protein, glucose and chloride • Seltelling, proteïen, glukose en chloried.....	33,70	22,40

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spesialiste en huisarts
	R	R
4409 Chloride • Chloried	11,40	7,60
4415 Potassium • Kalium	15,90	10,60
4416 Sodium • Natrium	15,90	10,60
4417 Protein: Qualitative • Proteien: Kwalitatief	4,00	2,60
4419 Protein: Quantitative • Proteien: Kwantitatief	13,70	9,10
4421 Glucose • Glukose	15,90	10,60
4423 Urea • Ureum	15,90	10,60
4425 Protein electrophoresis • Proteïenelektroforese	55,40	37,00
21.11 Miscellaneous tests • Diverse toetse		
4426 Specimen handling fee • Monster hanteringsfooi	9,90	—
4427 Collection material (per patient) • Kolleksiemateriaal (per pasiënt)	1,20	1,20
4429 Attendance in theatre • Teenwoordigheid in teater	118,80	—
4430 Recombinant DNA technique • Rekombinerende DNA tegniek	110,00	73,30
4432 Entomological examination • Entomologiese ondersoek	45,50	30,40
21.12 Isotopes • Isotope		
4528 Ferritin • Ferritien	54,70	36,40
21.13 After hour service and travelling fees (applicable to pathologists only) • Buite normale werksure en reisgelde (slegs van toepassing op patoloë)		
4541 Venesection fee outside the laboratory (non-ambulatory patients: At home or hospitalised) within a six (6) kilometre radius (including travelling expenses): May only be charged if the specimen is procured by pathologists or registered individuals in their employment • Gelde vir veneseksie buite die laboratorium (nie-ambulante pasiënte: Tuis of gehospitaliseer), binne 'n radius van ses (6) kilometers (sluit reisgelde in): Kan slegs gehef word indien die monster geneem word deur patoloë of geregistreerde individue in hulle diens	13,90	—
4547 After hour service: (Monday to Friday) 17:00 to 07:00, Saturday 13:00 to Monday 07:00 and public holidays • Diens buite normale werkure (Maandag tot Vrydag) 17:00 tot 07:00, Saterdag 13:00 tot Maandag 07:00 en openbare vakansiedae	Tariff + 50% Tarief + 50%	—
4548 Minimum fee during normal hours • Minimum tarief gedurende normale ure	13,20	—
4549 Minimum fee for after hour service • Minimumgelde vir diens buite normale werkure	27,70	—
4551 Fees not detailed above will be based on the fee for a comparable service in the Tariff of fees • Gelde vir dienste nie vermeld in die voorafgaande skedule, sal baseer word op die gelde van 'n vergelykbare diens in die Tarief	—	—
22. ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY • ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE		
Note: Histological examinations entailing more than five blocks should receive special consideration		
Let wel: Histologie-ondersoeke wat meer as vyf blokke behels behoort spesiale oorweging te geniet		
Exfoliative cytology • Eksfoliatiewe sitologie		
<i>Sputum and all body fluids • Sputum en alle liggaamsvog</i>		
4561 First unit • Eerste eenheid	63,00	41,80
4563 Each additional unit • Elke addisionele eenheid	36,70	24,40
4567 Histology, per unit or sample • Histologie, per eenheid of monster	94,00	61,10

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spesialiste en huisarts
	R	R
4569 Histology, two blocks • Histologie, twee blokke	117,50	79,90
4571 Histology (more than two units), per additional block • Histologie (meer as twee eenhede), per addisionale blok	11,80	7,50
4575 Histology and frozen section in laboratory • Histologie en bevrore snit in laboratorium	106,70	71,00
4577 Histology and frozen section in theatre • Histologie en bevrore snit in operasiesaal	230,30	153,70
4578 Examination of fine needle aspiration in theatre • Ondersoek van fyn naald aspirasie in teater	230,30	153,70
4579 Attendance in theatre—no frozen section performed • Teenwoordigheid in teater—sonder dat bevrore snit uitgevoer is	123,60	82,30
4582 Serial step sections (including 4567) • Seriesneë (ingeslote 4567)	109,50	73,30
4583 Serial step sections, two blocks (including 4569) • Seriesneë, twee blokke (4569 ingeslote)	136,80	91,20
4584 Serial step sections (more than two units, per additional unit) • Seriesneë (meer as twee eenhede, per addisionele eenheid)	13,60	8,90
4587 Histology consultation • Histologie konsultasie	47,50	31,50
4589 Special stains • Spesiale kleuring	31,50	21,20
4591 Immuno-fluorescence/studies • Immuno-fluoresien/studies	97,30	64,90
4593 Electron microscopy/Elektron-mikroskopiese ondersoek	441,80	296,10

IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES • REISKOSTE

REFER TO GENERAL RULE P • VERWYS NA ALGEMENE REËL P

When in cases of emergency (refer to general rule P), a doctor has to travel more than 16 kilometres in total to visit an employee, travelling costs can be charged and shall be calculated as follows • Wanneer 'n praktisyn in noodgevalle (verwys na algemene reël P), meer as 16 kilometers in totaal moet reis om 'n werknemer te besoek, kan reiskoste gehef word en word dit soos volg bereken:

Consultation, visit or surgical fee • Konsultasie, besoek of chirurgiese gelde: Plus

5001 Cost of public transport and travelling time or item 5003 • Koste van openbare vervoer en reistyd of item 5003.

5003 R1,00 per km for each kilometre in excess of 16 kilometres total travelled in *own car*: 19 km total = 3 × R1,00 = R3,00 (no travelling time) • R1,00 per km vir elke kilometer verder as 16 kilometer in totaal, afgelê in *eie motor*: 19 km totaal = 3 × R1,00 = R3,00 (geen reistyd).

Travelling time. (Only applicable when public transport is used) • *Reistyd*. (Slegs van toepassing wanneer van openbare vervoer gebruik gemaak word).

5005 Specialist R81,00 per hour or part thereof • R81,00 per uur of deel daarvan vir 'n Spesialis.

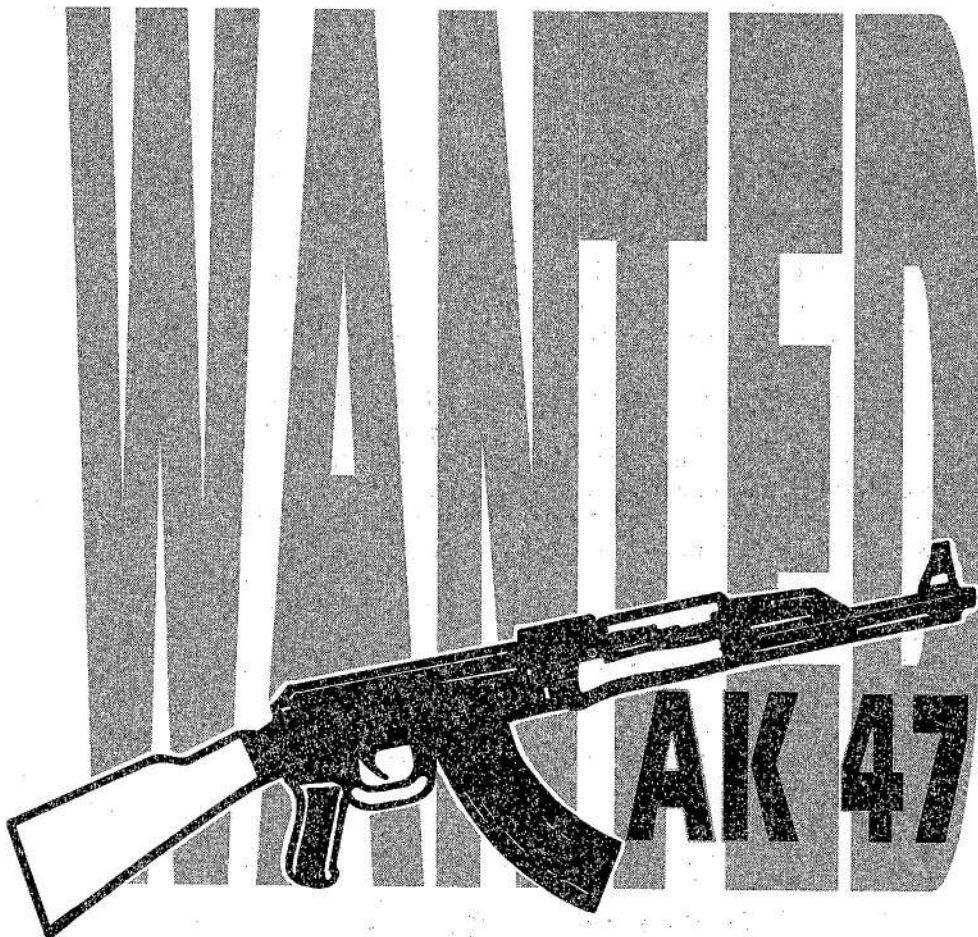
5007 General Practitioner: R54,00 per hour or part thereof • Huisarts: R54,00 per uur of deel daarvan.

5009 After hours: Specialist: R121,50 per hour or part thereof • Na ure: Spesialis: R121,50 per uur of deel daarvan.

5011 After hours: General Practitioners: R81,00 per hour or part thereof • Na ure: Huisarts: R81,00 per uur of deel daarvan.

5013 Travelling fees are not payable to medical practitioners when they travel from a distance to assist at an operation on cases referred to surgeons by them • Reisgelde is nie betaalbaar indien 'n mediese praktisyn 'n afstand reis om as assistent behulpzaam te wees by 'n operasie op 'n pasiënt deur homself na die chirurg verwys nie.

5015 Travelling expenses may be charged from the medical practitioner's residence for calls received at night or during weekends in cases where travelling fees are allowed. (For distances of 8 kilometres or more from starting point) • Reiskoste kan vir reise van die mediese praktisyn se woonhuis of in antwoord op oproepe ontvang gedurende die nag of naweke geëis word, in gevalle waar reisgeld gehef mag word. (Vir afstande van 8 kilometer of verder vanaf die beginpunt.)



**STOP MURDER
ROBBERY
RAPE**

**UP TO R6000 WILL BE PAID
FOR VALUABLE INFORMATION**

SECRECY GUARANTEED

PHONE TOLL FREE

0800 11 12 13

INHOUD

No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWING		
Mannekrag, Departement van		
<i>Goewermenskennisgewing</i>		
323	Tarief vir Geneeskundige behandeling	1 15509

CONTENTS

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
GOVERNMENT NOTICE		
Manpower, Department of		
<i>Government Notice</i>		
323	Scale of Fees for Medical Aid.....	1 15509